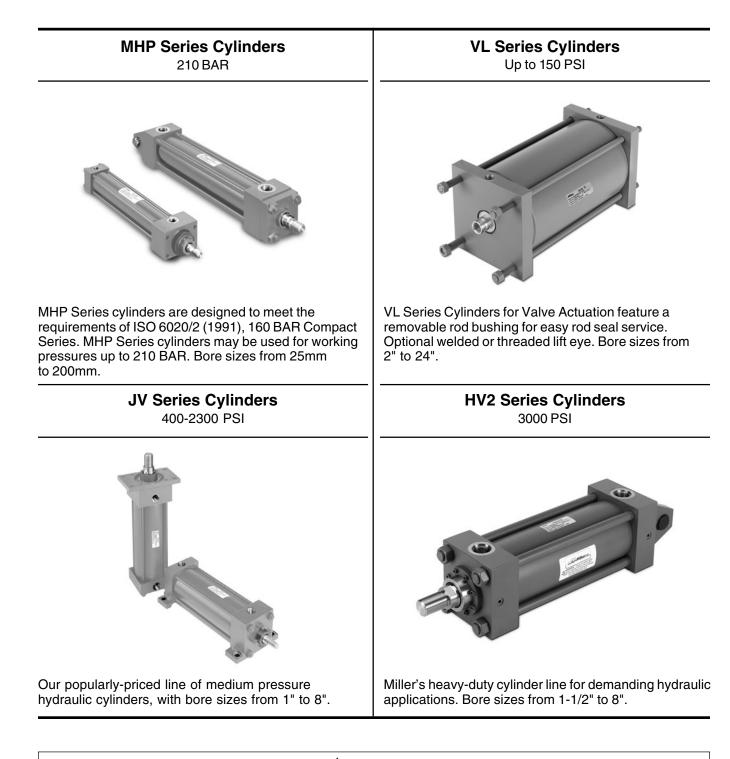
Catalog M0910-2

November, 2004



Up to 250 PSI Air Service Bore Sizes 1" through 14" 17 Mounting Styles





🗥 Warning

FAILURE OR IMPROPER SELECTION OR IMPROPER USE OF THE PRODUCTS AND/OR SYSTEMS DESCRIBED HEREIN OR RELATED ITEMS CAN CAUSE DEATH, PERSONAL INJURY AND PROPERTY DAMAGE.

This document and other information from The Company, its subsidiaries and authorized distributors provide product and/or system options for further investigation by users having technical expertise. It is important that you analyze all aspects of your application, including consequences of any failure and review the information concerning the product or system in the current product catalog. Due to the variety of operating conditions and applications for these products or systems, the user, through its own analysis and testing, is solely responsible for making the final selection of the products and systems and assuring that all performance, safety and warning requirements of the application are met.

The product described herein, including without limitation, product features, specifications, designs, availability and pricing, are subject to change by The Company and its subsidiaries at any time without notice.

Offer of Sale

The items described in this document are hereby offered for sale by The Company, its subsidiaries or its authorized distributors. This offer and its acceptance are governed by provisions stated on a separate page of this catalog in the document entitled "Offer of Sale".

| Table of Contents | Page |
|---|--------------------|
| Specifications, Mounting Styles, Ordering Notes | 3 |
| Cylinder Features | |
| Dimensions 1" to 6" Bore Sizes | |
| Model 72, Side Lug Mount (NFPA MS2) | <mark>6</mark> , 7 |
| Model 74, Side Tap Mount (NFPA MS4) | 8, 9 |
| Model 61, Head Rectangular Flange Mount (NFPA MF1) | 10, 11 |
| Model 62, Cap Rectangular Flange Mount (NFPA MF2) | 12, 13 |
| Model 65, Head Square Flange Mount (NFPA MF5) | 14, 15 |
| Model 66, Cap Square Flange Mount (NFPA MF6) | 14, 15 |
| Model 51, Tie Rods Extended Mountings | |
| (Both Ends NFPA MX1, Cap End NFPA MX2, Head End NFPA MX3) | |
| Model 81, Head Trunnion Mount (NFPA MT1) | |
| Model 82, Cap Trunnion Mount (NFPA MT2) | |
| Model 89, Intermediate Trunnion Mount (NFPA MT4) | |
| Model 84, Cap Fixed Clevis Mount (NFPA MP1) | |
| Double Rod End Cylinders | |
| Dimensions 7" to 14" Bore Sizes | |
| Model 72, Side Lug Mount (NFPA MS2) | |
| Model 74, Side Tap Mount (NFPA MS4) | |
| Model 63, Head Square Mount (NFPA ME3) | |
| Model 64, Cap Square Mount (NFPA ME4) | 30, 31 |
| Models 81, 82, and 89 Trunnion Mountings | |
| (Head Trunnion NFPA MT1, Cap Trunnion NFPA MT2, Intermediate Trunnion NFPA MT4) | |
| Model 84, Cap Fixed Clevis Mount (NFPA MP1) | 34, 35 |
| Model 53 Series, Tie Rods Extended Mountings | |
| (Both Ends NFPA MX1, Cap End NFPA MX2, Head End NFPA MX3) | |
| Double Rod End Cylinders | |
| Spherical Bearing Mounting | |
| Spherical Bearing Mounting Accessories | |
| AVN Non-Lube Cylinder | |
| Cylinder Accessories | |
| "Style 9" Piston Rod End – Split Flange Coupling Rod End | |
| "Style 9" Piston Rod End – Split Couplers and Weld Plates | |
| Linear Alignment Couplers | |
| Push and Pull Forces | |
| Operating Fluids and Temperature Range | |
| Ports | |
| Stroke Tolerance and Cylinder Weights | |
| Stop Tubing, Mounting Classes Piston Rod Selection Chart and Data | |
| Deceleration Force and Air Requirements | |
| Air Requirements | |
| Mounting, Parts Identification | |
| Parts Identification, Cushion Kits | |
| Parts Identification, Seal Kits, Standard Seals | |
| Parts Identification, Seal Kits, Group 5 Service | |
| AVN Series, Seal Kits, Parts Identification | |
| How to Select a Miller Cylinder | |
| How to Order | |
| Storage, Installation, Mounting Recommendations, and Trouble Shooting | |
| Safety Guidelines | |
| Offer of Sale | |
| | |



Miller Fluid Power AV Series Heavy-Duty Air Cylinder

When the job calls for reliable, heavy-duty performance, specify AV Series. A 100,000 psi yield strength chrome-plated, case-hardened piston rod. A 125,000 psi yield strength rod-end stud with rolled threads. 100,000 psi yield strength tie rods. With this construction, Miller Fluid Power AV Series is rated for air service to 250 psi.

They're truly premium quality cylinders, factory prelubricated for millions of maintenance-free cycles...with or without added lubrication. And to make sure every cylinder is premium quality, we subject each and every one – not just batch samples – to tough inspection and performance tests. See inside for the inside story on all the features that make AV Series the high performance, long lasting choice for all your heavy-duty air applications.

Note: Rod diameters over $2^{1/2}$ " will use a threaded bushing.

- Heavy Duty Service ANSI/(NFPA) T3.6.7R2-1996 Specifications and Mounting Dimension Standards
- Standard Construction Square Head Tie Rod Design
- Nominal Pressure Up to 250 PSI Air Service
- Standard Fluid Filtered Air
- Standard Temperature -10°F. to +165°F.*
- Bore Sizes 1" through 14"

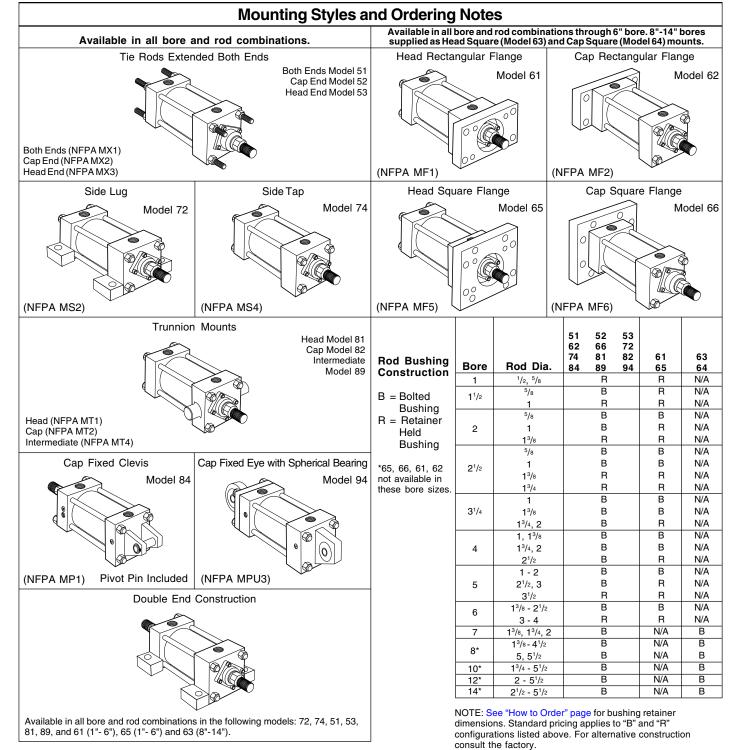
- Piston Rod Diameter ¹/₂" through 5¹/₂"
- Mounting Styles 14 standard styles
- · Strokes Available in any practical stroke length
- Cushions Optional at either end or both ends of stroke. "Float Check" at cap end. Cushions not available on 1" bore.

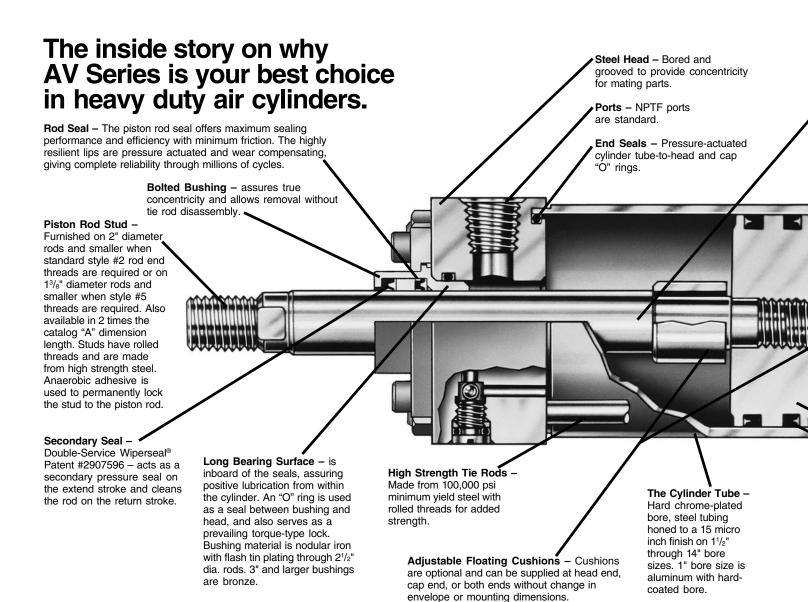
Specifications

Mounting Styles Ordering Notes

- Rod Ends Three Standard Choices Specials to Order
- *See Engineering Section for higher temperature service.

In line with our policy of continuing product improvement, specifications in this catalog are subject to change.





Adjustable floating cushions

Cushions are optional, and can be supplied at head end, cap end, or both ends without change in envelope or mounting dimensions. Cushions are adjustable.

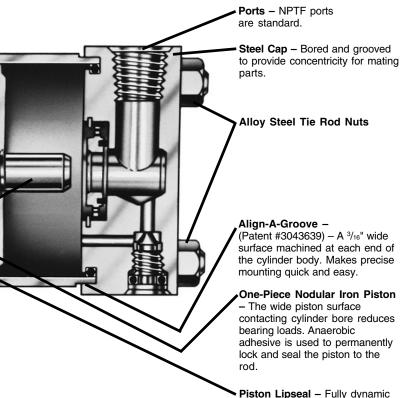
The AV Series cylinder design incorporates the longest cushion plungers that can be provided in the standard envelope without decreasing the rod bearing and piston bearing lengths.

- (1) When a cushion is specified at the head end:
 - a. A self-centering plunger is furnished on the piston rod assembly.
 - b. A needle valve is provided that is flush with the side of the head when wide open. It may be identified by the fact that it is socket-keyed. It is located on side number 2, in all mountings except 81, 82 and 89. In these models it is located on side number 3.
 - c. A springless check valve is provided that is also flush with the side of the head and is mounted

on the face opposite the needle valve except on models 81, 82 and 89 where it is mounted on side number 3, next to the needle valve. It may be identified by the fact that it is slotted.

- d. The check and needle valves are interchangeable in the head.
- (2) When a cushion is specified at the cap end:
 - a. A cushion plunger is provided on the piston rod assembly.
 - b. A "float check" self-centering bushing is provided which incorporates a large flow check valve for fast "out-stroke" action.
 - c. A socket-keyed needle valve is provided that is flush with the side of the cap when wide open. It is located on side number 2 in all mountings except 81, 82 and 89. In these models it is located on side number 3.

Piston Rod – Medium carbon steel, induction case-hardened to 54 R_e, hard chrome-plated and polished to 10 RMS finish. Piston rods are made from 90,000 to 100,000 psi minimum yield material in $1/2^{"}$ through 4" diameters. Larger diameters vary between 57,000 and 90,000 psi minimum yield material, depending on rod diameter. The piston thread equals the catalog style #2 rod end thread for each rod diameter to assure proper piston-to-rod thread strength. Two wrench flats are provided for rod end attachment.



Piston Lipseal – Fully dynamic and self-compensating for variations in pressure, mechanical deflections and wear. Back-up washers prevent extrusion.

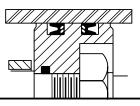
Prelubricated Wearing Surfaces

Miller Fluid Power AV Series Air Cylinders are factory prelubricated. Lube-A-Cyl applied to seals, piston, cylinder bore, piston rod and bushing surfaces provides lubrication for normal operation.

Lube-A-Cyl has been field and laboratory tested, and is recommended by Miller Fluid Power for air cylinders where lubricant should remain in the cylinder and not be expelled into the atmosphere.

Piston with Retainer Nut -

Optional at extra charge.



Note: Threaded rod bushings are supplied on cylinders with rod diameters over $2^{1}/_{2}$ ".

Cushion Length

| Cylinder Bore | Rod Diameter* | | n Length :hes) |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| (Inches) | (Inches) | Head* | Сар |
| 1 ¹ /2 | 5/8 | 7/8 | 13/ ₁₆ |
| 1.12 | 1 | 7/8 | 13/ ₁₆ |
| 2 | 5/8 | 7/8 | 13/ ₁₆ |
| 2 | 1 ³ /8 | 7/8 | 13/ ₁₆ |
| 21/2 | 5/8 | 7/8 | 13/ ₁₆ |
| 2 1/2 | 13/4 | 7/8 | 13/ ₁₆ |
| 31/4 | 1 | 1 1/8 | 1 |
| 3 1/4 | 2 | 13/16 | 1 |
| 4 | 1 | 1 1/8 | 1 |
| 4 | 21/2 | ^{13/} 16 | 1 |
| F | 1 | 1 ¹ /8 | 1 |
| 5 | 31/2 | ^{13/} 16 | 1 |

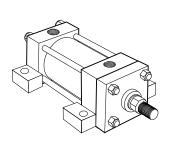
| Cylinder Bore | Rod Diameter* | | n Length :hes) |
|------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| (Inches) | (Inches) | Head* | Сар |
| 6 | 13/ ₈ | 13/8 | 1 1/ ₄ |
| 0 | 4 | 1 1/ ₁₆ | 1 1/4 |
| 7 | 13/ ₈ | 1 1/ ₁₆ | 1 1/4 |
| / | 2 | 1 1/ ₁₆ | 1 1/ ₄ |
| 0 | 13/ ₈ | 1 1/ ₁₆ | 1 1/4 |
| 8 | 51/2 | ^{15/} 16 | 1 ¹ / ₄ |
| 10 | 1 3/4 | 1 5/ ₁₆ | 1 3/4 |
| 10 | 51/ ₂ | 1 3/ ₁₆ | 1 3/4 |
| 10 | 2 | 1 5/16 | 1 ³ /4 |
| 12 | 51/2 | 1 ³ / ₁₆ | 1 ³ / ₄ |
| 14 | 21/2 | 1 ³ /4 | 2 |
| 14 | 51/2 | 1 ¹¹ /16 | 2 |

*Head end cushions for rod diameters not listed have cushion lengths with the limits shown.

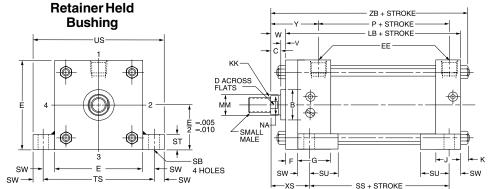
NOTE: Cushions not available on 1" bore.

Side Lug Mount

Model 72 1" - 1 1/2" - 2" - 2 1/2" - 5" and 6" Bore With Maximum Oversize Rods



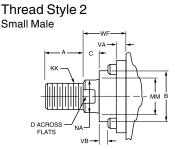
Side Lug Mount

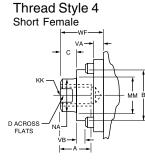


Before determining dimensions: See chart on page 3 for cylinder rod combinations that have removable bushings.

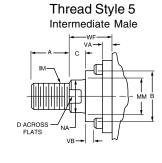
Model 72 1 1/2" - 6" Bore **Bolted Bushing** ZB + STROKE P + STROKE LG + STROKE WF EE VA⊣ ĸκ Æ D ACRO<u>SS</u> FLATS 6 мΜ ÷ -.005 -.010 <u>는</u>2 - SMALI MALE ۲ ST ł ż G-SB Е SW SW 4 HOLES SW -su--SUтs SW -sw SS + STROKE XS

Rod End Dimensions — see table 2





A high strength rod end stud is supplied on thread style 2 through 2" diameter rods and on thread style 5 through 1% "diameter rods. Larger sizes or special rod ends are cut threads. Style 2 rod ends are recommended where the workpiece is secured against the rod shoulder. When the workpiece is not shouldered, style 2 rod ends



are recommended through 2" piston rod diameters and style 5 rod ends are recommended on larger diameters. Use style 4 for applications where female rod end threads are required. If rod end is not specified, style 2 will be supplied.

"Special" Thread Style X

- SW

Special thread, extension, rod eye, blank, etc., are also available.

To order, specify "Style X" and give desired dimensions for KK, A, W or WF. If otherwise special, furnish dimensioned sketch.

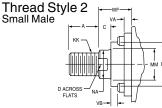
| | | EE | | | | | SB• | | | | | | | Add S | Stroke | J. |
|--------------|--------------------------------------|------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|--------|------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Bore | Е | NPTF | F | G | J | Κ | (Bolt) | ST | SU | SW | TS | US | LB | LG | Р | SS |
| 1 | 1 1⁄₂∎ | 1/4 | 3/ ₈ | 1 1/2 | 1 | ^{3/} 16 | 1/4 | ^{5/} 16 | 3/4 | ^{5/} 16 | 21/8 | 2 ³ /4 | 3 ⁷ /8 | 31/2 | 21/8 | 27/8 |
| 1 1/2 | 2 | 3/8† | 3/ ₈ | 11/2 | 1 | 1/4 | 3/8 | 1/2 | ^{15/} 16 | 3/8 | 2 ³ / ₄ | 31/2 | 4 | 35/8 | 21⁄4 | 27/8 |
| 2 | 21/2 | 3/8† | 3/ ₈ | 11/2 | 1 | ^{5/} 16 | 3/8 | 1/2 | ^{15/} 16 | 3/8 | 31⁄4 | 4 | 4 | 35/8 | 21⁄4 | 27/8 |
| 21/2 | 3 | 3/8† | 3/8 | 11/2 | 1 | ^{5/} 16 | 3/8 | 1/2 | ^{15/} 16 | 3/8 | 3 ³ / ₄ | 41/2 | 41/ ₈ | 3 ³ / ₄ | 2 ³ /8 | 3 |
| 31⁄4 | 3 ³ / ₄ | 1/2 | - | 1 3/4 | 1 1⁄4 | 3/ ₈ | 1/2 | 3/4 | 1 1⁄4 | 1/2 | 4 3/ ₄ | 5 ³ /4 | - | 41⁄4 | 25/8 | 31⁄4 |
| 4 | 41/2 | 1/2 | - | 1 3/4 | 1 ¼ | 3/ ₈ | 1/2 | 3/4 | 1 1⁄4 | 1/2 | 5½ | 6½ | - | 41⁄4 | 2 ⁵ /8 | 31⁄4 |
| 5 | 51/2 | 1/2 | 5/ ₈ | 1 3/4 | 1 ¼ | ^{7/} 16 | 3/4 | 1 | 1 9/ ₁₆ | ^{11/} 16 | 6 ⁷ /8 | 81⁄4 | 51/ ₈ | 4½ | 27/8 | 31/8 |
| 6 | 61/2 | 3/4 | 3/4 | 2 | 1 1/2 | 7/ ₁₆ | 3/4 | 1 | 1 9/ ₁₆ | ^{11/} 16 | 7 7/8 | 91⁄4 | 5 ³ /4 | 5 | 31/8 | 3 ⁵ /8 |

+ On 1¹/2ⁿ, 2ⁿ and 2¹/2ⁿ bore sizes, the head-end (only) pipe thread is not full depth on cylinders with maximum oversize rods. Minimum of three full threads available. ■ 1ⁿ bore head is 13/4ⁿ x 1¹/2ⁿ. •Mounting holes are 1/16ⁿ larger than bolt size listed.

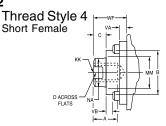
Table 2—Rod Dimensions and Envelope Dimensions Affected by Rod Size

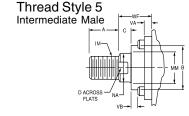
| | | Thr | ead | | Roc | d Exter | nsions | and E | Envelo | pe Di | mensi | ons A | ffecte | d By F | Rod Si | ze |
|-------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|-------|------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | Rod Dia. | Style 5 | Style 2 & 4 | | +.000 002 | | | | | | | | | | | Add Stroke |
| Bore | MM | IM | KK | Α | В | С | D | NA | V | VA | VB | w | WF | XS | Y | ZB |
| 1 | 1/2 | ^{7/16-20} | ^{5/16-24} | 5/ ₈ | .999 | 3/8 | 3/8 | 7/16 | 1/4 | - | - | 5/ ₈ | - | 1 5/16 | 1 ^{15/} 16 | 411/16 |
| 1 | 5/ ₈ | 1/2-20 | ^{7/} 16-20 | 3/4 | 1.124 | 3/8 | 1/2 | 9/ ₁₆ | 1/4 | - | - | 5/8 | - | 1 5/16 | 1 ^{15/} 16 | 411/16 |
| 11/2 | 5/ ₈ | 1/2-20 | ^{7/} 16-20 | 3/4 | 1.124 | 3/8 | 1/2 | ^{9/} 16 | - | 1/4 | ^{3/16} | - | 1 | 1 ³ /8 | 1 ^{15/} 16 | 47/8 |
| 1 1/2 | 1 | 7/8 -1 4 | ³ /4-16 | 1 1/8 | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | ^{15/} 16 | 1/2 | - | - | 1 | - | 1 3/4 | 25/16 | 51/4 |
| | 5/ ₈ | 1/2-20 | ^{7/} 16-20 | 3/4 | 1.124 | 3/8 | 1/2 | 9/ ₁₆ | - | 1/4 | 3/16 | - | 1 | 13/8 | 1 ^{15/} 16 | 4 ¹⁵ /16 |
| 2 | 13/8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 1 ^{5/8} | 1.999 | 5/8 | 1 ¹ / ₈ | 1 ⁵ / ₁₆ | 5/8 | - | - | 1 ¹ / ₄ | - | 2 | 2 ⁹ /16 | 5 ^{9/16} |
| | 1 | 7/8 -1 4 | ³ /4-16 | 1 1/8 | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | - | 1/4 | 3/8 | - | 1 ³ /8 | 13/4 | 2 ⁵ /16 | 5 ^{5/} 16 |
| | 5/ ₈ | 1/2-20 | ^{7/} 16-20 | 3/4 | 1.124 | 3/ ₈ | 1/2 | 9/ ₁₆ | - | 1/4 | ^{3/16} | - | 1 | 13/8 | 1 15/16 | 5 ¹ / ₁₆ |
| 21/2 | 13/4 | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | 3/4 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 1 ^{11/} 16 | 3/4 | - | - | 1 ¹ / ₂ | - | 21/4 | 213/16 | 5 ^{15/} 16 |
| L 12 | 1 | 7/8 -1 4 | ³ /4-16 | 1 1/8 | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | - | 1/4 | 3/8 | - | 13/8 | 13/4 | 2 ⁵ /16 | 5 ^{7/16} |
| | 13/8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 1 ⁵ /8 | 1.999 | 5/ ₈ | 1 1/8 | 1 5/16 | 5/8 | - | - | 1 1/4 | - | 2 | 2 ^{9/16} | 5 ¹¹ / ₁₆ |
| | 1 | ⁷ /8 -1 4 | 3/4-16 | 1 1/8 | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | ^{15/} 16 | - | 1/4 | 3/8 | - | 1 ³ /8 | 17/8 | 27/16 | 6 |
| 31⁄4 | 2 | 13/4-12 | 1 ¹ /2-12 | 21/4 | 2.624 | 7/8 | 1 ^{11/} 16 | 1 ^{15/} 16 | - | 1/4 | 9/ ₁₆ | - | 2 | 21/2 | 31/16 | 65/8 |
| 31/4 | 13/8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 1 ^{5/8} | 1.999 | 5/ ₈ | 1 1/8 | 1 5/16 | - | 1/4 | 1/2 | - | 1 ⁵ /8 | 21/8 | 211/16 | 61/4 |
| | 1 3/4 | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | 3/4 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 1 ^{11/} 16 | - | 1/4 | 9/ ₁₆ | - | 17/8 | 2 ³ /8 | 215/16 | 61/2 |
| | 1 | 7/8 -1 4 | ³ /4-16 | 1 1/8 | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | - | 1/4 | 3/8 | - | 13/8 | 17/8 | 27/16 | 6 |
| | 21/2 | 21/4-12 | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | 21/16 | 2 ³ /8 | - | 1/4 | 11/16 | - | 21/4 | 23/4 | 3 ^{5/} 16 | 67/8 |
| 4 | 13/8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 5/ ₈ | 1 ¹ / ₈ | 1 ⁵ / ₁₆ | - | 1/4 | 1/2 | - | 15/8 | 21/8 | 211/16 | 61/4 |
| | 13/4 | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | 3/4 | 1 1/2 | 1 ^{11/} 16 | - | 1/4 | 9/ ₁₆ | - | 17/8 | 2 ³ /8 | 215/16 | 61/2 |
| | 2 | 13/4-12 | 1 ¹ / ₂ -12 | 21/4 | 2.624 | 7/8 | 1 ^{11/} 16 | 1 ^{15/} 16 | _ | 1/4 | 9/16 | - | 2 | 21/2 | 31/16 | 65/8 |
| | 1 | ⁷ /8-14 | 3/4-16 | 1 1/8 | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | - | 1/4 | 3/8 | - | 13/8 | 21/16 | 27/16 | 6 ⁵ / ₁₆ |
| | 31/2 | 31/4-12 | 21/2-12 | 31/2 | 4.249 | 1 | 3 | 3 ³ /8 | 5/ ₈ | - | - | 15/8 | - | 215/16 | 35/16 | 73/16 |
| | 13/8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 1 ^{5/8} | 1.999 | 5/ ₈ | 1 1/8 | 1 5/16 | - | 1/4 | 1/2 | - | 15/8 | 25/16 | 211/16 | 69/16 |
| 5 | 1 3/4 | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | 3/4 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 1 ^{11/} 16 | - | 1/4 | 9/ ₁₆ | - | 17/8 | 29/16 | 215/16 | 6 ^{13/} 16 |
| | 2 | 13/4-12 | 11/2-12 | 21/4 | 2.624 | 7/8 | 1 ^{11/} 16 | 1 ^{15/} 16 | - | 1/4 | 9/ ₁₆ | - | 2 | 211/16 | 31/16 | 615/16 |
| | 21/2 | 21/4-12 | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | 21/16 | 2 ³ /8 | - | 1/4 | 11/16 | - | 21/4 | 215/16 | 3 ^{5/16} | 73/16 |
| | 3 | 23/4-12 | 21/4-12 | 31/2 | 3.749 | 1 | 2 ⁵ /8 | 27/8 | 5/8 | - | - | 15/8 | - | 215/16 | 3 ⁵ /16 | 7 ³ / ₁₆ |
| | 1 ³ /8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 5/ ₈ | 1 1/8 | 1 5/16 | - | 1/4 | 7/ ₁₆ | - | 15/8 | 25/16 | 213/16 | 71/16 |
| | 4 | 33/4-12 | 3-12 | 4 | 4.749 | 1 | 3 3/8 | 37/8 | 1/2 | - | - | 1 1/2 | - | 215/16 | 3 ^{7/} 16 | 711/16 |
| | 1 3/4 | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | 3/4 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 1 ^{11/} 16 | - | 1/4 | 9/ ₁₆ | - | 17/8 | 2 ⁹ /16 | 3 ¹ /16 | 7 ⁵ / ₁₆ |
| 6 | 2 | 13/4-12 | 1 ¹ /2-12 | 21/4 | 2.624 | 7/8 | 1 11/16 | 1 ^{15/} 16 | - | 1/4 | 9/ ₁₆ | - | 2 | 211/16 | 3 ^{3/16} | 77/16 |
| | 21/2 | 21/4-12 | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | 21/16 | 2 ³ /8 | - | 1/4 | 11/16 | - | 21/4 | 215/16 | 37/ ₁₆ | 711/16 |
| | 3 | 23/4-12 | 21/4-12 | 31/2 | 3.749 | 1 | 25/8 | 27/8 | 1/2 | - | - | 1 1/2 | - | 215/16 | 37/16 | 711/16 |
| | 31/2 | 31/4-12 | 21/2-12 | 31/2 | 4.249 | 1 | 3 | 33/8 | 1/2 | _ | _ | 1 1/2 | - | 215/16 | 37/16 | 711/16 |

Rod End Dimensions — see table 2



A high strength rod end stud is supplied on thread style 2 through 2" diameter rods and on thread style 5 through 15% diameter rods. Larger sizes or special rod ends are cut threads. Style 2 rod ends are recommended where the workpiece is secured against the rod shoulder. When the workpiece is not shouldered, style 2 rod ends are



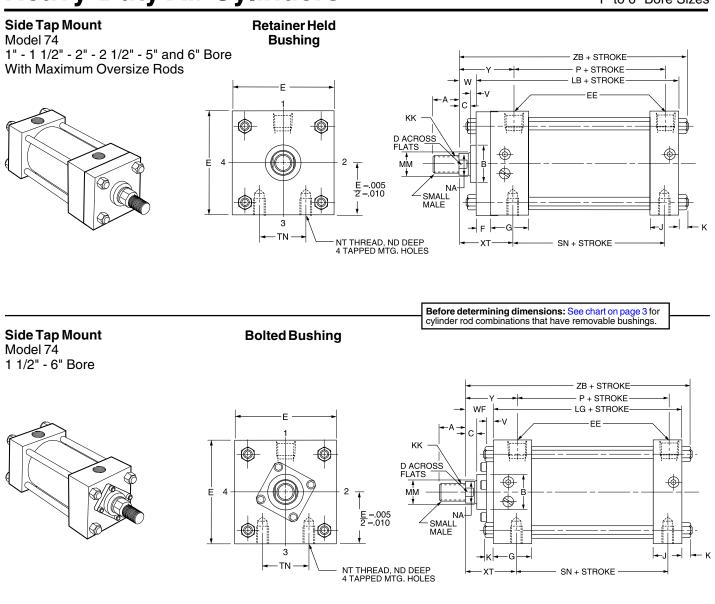


recommended through 2" piston rod diameters and style 5 rod ends are recommended on larger diameters. Use style 4 for applications where female rod end threads are required. If rod end is not specified, style 2 will be supplied.

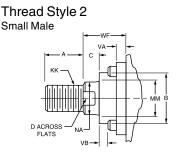
"Special" Thread Style X

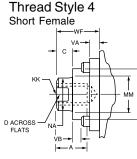
Special thread, extension, rod eye, blank, etc., are also available.

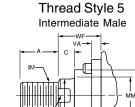
To order, specify "Style X" and give desired dimensions for KK, A, W or WF. If otherwise special, furnish dimensioned sketch.



Rod End Dimensions — see table 2







NA

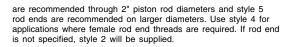
VB

"Special" Thread Style X

Special thread, extension, rod eye, blank, etc., are also available.

To order, specify "Style X" and give desired dimensions for KK, A, W or WF. If otherwise special, furnish dimensioned sketch.

A high strength rod end stud is supplied on thread style 2 through 2" diameter rods and on thread style 5 through 13/s" diameter rods. Larger sizes or special rod ends are cut threads. Style 2 rod ends are recommended where the workpiece is secured against the rod shoulder. When the workpiece is not shouldered, style 2 rod ends



D ACBOSS

FLATS

Table 1—Envelope and Mounting Dimensions

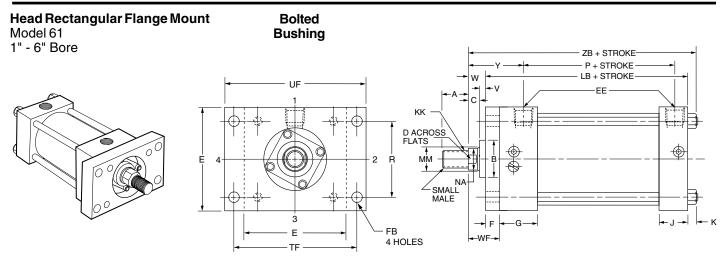
| | | EE | | | | | | | | Add S | Stroke | • |
|------|--------------------------------------|-------|-----------------|--------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Bore | Е | NPTF | F | G | J | κ | TN | NT | LB | LG | Р | SN |
| 1 | | 1/4 | 3/ ₈ | 1 1/ ₂ | 1 | ^{3/} 16 | ^{9/} 16 | 10-24 | 3 ⁷ /8 | - | 21/8 | 21/8 |
| 11/2 | 2 | 3/8** | 3/ ₈ | 11/2 | 1 | 1/4 | 5/ ₈ | 1⁄4-20 | 4 | 35/8 | 21⁄4 | 21/4 |
| 2 | 21/2 | 3/8** | 3/8 | 11/2 | 1 | ^{5/} 16 | 7/8 | ⁵ /16-18 | 4 | 35/8 | 21⁄4 | 21/4 |
| 21/2 | 3 | 3/8** | 3/ ₈ | 11/2 | 1 | ^{5/} 16 | 1 1⁄4 | ³ /8-16 | 41/ ₈ | 33/4 | 2 ³ /8 | 2 ³ /8 |
| 31⁄4 | 3 ³ / ₄ | 1/2 | - | 1 3/4 | 1 1⁄4 | 3/8 | 1 ½ | ¹ /2-13 | - | 41/4 | 25/8 | 2 ⁵ /8 |
| 4 | 41/2 | 1/2 | - | 1 3/4 | 1 1⁄4 | 3/8 | 2 ¹ / ₁₆ | ¹ /2-13 | - | 41/4 | 25/ ₈ | 2 ⁵ /8 |
| 5 | 5½ | 1/2 | 5/ ₈ | 13/4 | 1 1⁄4 | ^{7/} 16 | 211/16 | ⁵ /8-11 | 51⁄8 | 41/2 | 27/8 | 27/8 |
| 6 | 61/2 | 3/4 | 3/4 | 2 | 1 ½ | ^{7/} 16 | 31/4 | ³ /4-10 | - | 5 | 31/8 | 31/8 |

 $10^{1/2}$, 2" and $2^{1/2}$ " bore sizes, the head-end (only) pipe thread is not full depth on cylinders with maximum oversize rods. Minimum of three full threads available.

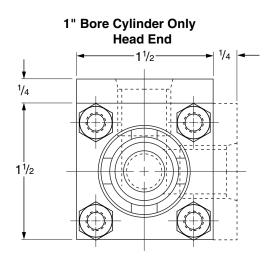
■ 1" bore head is 1³/₄" x 1¹/₂".

Table 2—Rod Dimensions and Envelope Dimensions Affected by Rod Size

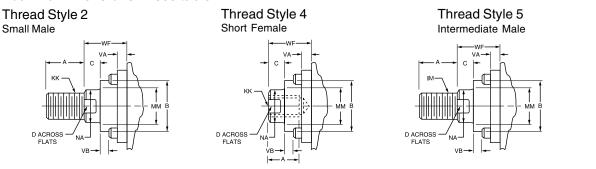
| | | Thr | ead | | F | lod Ex | tensio | ns and | d Env | elope | Dimer | nsions | Affec | ted By | / Rod | Size | |
|------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|--|--|-----------------|-------|------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|
| | Rod Dia. | Style 5 | Style 2 & 4 | | +.000 002 | | | | | | | | | | | | Add Stroke |
| Bore | MM | IM | KK | Α | В | С | D | NA | V | VA | VB | w | WF | ХТ | Y | ND | ZB |
| 1 | 1/2 | ^{7/} 16-20 | ^{5/16-24} | 5/8 | .999 | 3/8 | 3/8 | 7/16 | 1/4 | - | - | 5/8 | - | 1 ^{15/} 16 | 1 15/16 | 1/4 | 4 ¹¹ / ₁₆ |
| I | 5/ ₈ | 1/2-20 | ^{7/} 16-20 | 3/4 | 1.124 | 3/8 | 1/2 | ^{9/16} | 1/4 | - | - | 5/ ₈ | - | 1 ^{15/} 16 | 1 ^{15/} 16 | 1/4 | 4 ¹¹ / ₁₆ |
| 1 ½ | 5/8 | 1/2-20 | ^{7/} 16-20 | 3/4 | 1.124 | 3/ ₈ | 1/2 | 9/ ₁₆ | - | 1/4 | ^{3/} 16 | - | 1 | 1 ^{15/} 16 | 1 15/16 | 3/8 | 47/8 |
| 1.72 | 1 | ⁷ /8-14 | ³ /4-16 | 1 1/8 | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | 1/ ₂ | - | - | 1 | - | 2 ⁵ / ₁₆ | 2 ⁵ / ₁₆ | 3/8 | 51/4 |
| | 5/ ₈ | 1/2-20 | ^{7/} 16-20 | 3/4 | 1.124 | 3/8 | 1/2 | ^{9/16} | - | 1/4 | 3/16 | - | 1 | 1 ^{15/} 16 | 1 ^{13/} 16 | 11/32 | 4 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ |
| 2 | 1 ^{3/8} | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 1 ^{5/8} | 1.999 | 5/ ₈ | 1 1/8 | 1 5/16 | 5/ ₈ | - | - | 1 ¹ / ₄ | - | 2 ^{9/16} | 2 ^{9/16} | 11/32 | 5 ^{9/} 16 |
| | 1 | ⁷ /8-14 | ³ /4-16 | 1 1/8 | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | - | 1/4 | 3/8 | - | 1 ³ /8 | 2 ⁵ / ₁₆ | 2 ⁵ / ₁₆ | 11/32 | 5 ^{5/} 16 |
| | 5/ ₈ | 1/2-20 | ^{7/} 16-20 | 3/4 | 1.124 | 3/8 | 1/2 | ^{9/16} | - | 1/4 | 3/16 | - | 1 | 1 ^{15/} 16 | 1 ^{15/} 16 | 7/16 | 5 ¹ / ₁₆ |
| 21/2 | 1 3/4 | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | 3/4 | 1 1/2 | 1 11/16 | 3/4 | - | - | 1 ¹ / ₂ | - | 213/16 | 213/16 | 7/16 | 5 ^{15/} 16 |
| _ /2 | 1 | ⁷ /8-14 | 3/4-16 | 11/8 | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | - | 1/4 | 3/8 | - | 1 ³ /8 | 2 ⁵ / ₁₆ | 2 ⁵ / ₁₆ | 7/16 | 5 ⁷ /16 |
| | 13/8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 1 5/8 | 1.999 | 5/ ₈ | 1 ¹ /8 | 1 5/16 | 5/ ₈ | - | - | 1 1/4 | - | 2 ^{9/16} | 2 ⁹ /16 | 7/16 | 5 ¹¹ /16 |
| | 1 | ⁷ /8-14 | ³ /4-16 | 1 1/8 | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | - | 1/4 | 3/8 | - | 1 ³ /8 | 27/16 | 2 ⁷ / ₁₆ | 1/2 | 6 |
| 31⁄4 | 2 | 13/4-12 | 11/2-12 | 2 ¹ / ₄ | 2.624 | 7/8 | 1 11/16 | 1 ^{15/} 16 | - | 1/4 | ^{9/} 16 | - | 2 | 3 ¹ / ₁₆ | 31/16 | 1/2 | 6 ⁵ /8 |
| 0.14 | 1 3/8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 5/ ₈ | 1 1/8 | 1 5/16 | - | 1/4 | 1/2 | - | 15/8 | 211/16 | 211/16 | 1/2 | 61/4 |
| | 1 ³ / ₄ | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | 3/4 | 1 1/2 | 1 11/ ₁₆ | - | 1/4 | ^{9/} 16 | - | 17/8 | 215/16 | 215/16 | 1/2 | 61/2 |
| | 1 | ⁷ /8-14 | 3/4-16 | 1 ¹ /8 | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | - | 1/4 | 3/8 | - | 1 ³ /8 | 2 ⁷ / ₁₆ | 2 ^{7/} 16 | 5/ ₈ | 6 |
| | 21/2 | 21/4-12 | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | 21/16 | 23/8 | - | 1/4 | 11/16 | - | 21/4 | 35/16 | 35/16 | 5/8 | 67/8 |
| 4 | 1 ³ /8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 1 5/8 | 1.999 | 5/ ₈ | 1 1/8 | 1 5/16 | - | 1/4 | 1/2 | - | 1 ⁵ /8 | 211/16 | 211/16 | 5/8 | 61/4 |
| | 1 3/4 | 1 ¹ /2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | 3/4 | 1 1/2 | 1 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | - | 1/4 | ^{9/} 16 | - | 17/8 | 215/16 | 215/16 | 5/ ₈ | 61/2 |
| | 2 | 13/4-12 | 11/2-12 | 21/4 | 2.624 | 7/8 | 1 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 1 15/16 | - | 1/4 | 9/ ₁₆ | - | 2 | 31/16 | 3 ¹ /16 | 5/8 | 6 ⁵ /8 |
| | 1 | 7/8 -14 | ³ /4-16 | 1 1/8 | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | - | 1/4 | 3/8 | - | 1 ³ /8 | 27/16 | 27/ ₁₆ | 3/4 | 6 ^{5/} 16 |
| | 31/2 | 31/4-12 | 21/2-12 | 3 ¹ /2 | 4.249 | 1 | 3 | 3 ^{3/8} | 5/ ₈ | - | - | 1 ^{5/8} | - | 35/16 | 3 ^{5/} 16 | 3/4 | 73/16 |
| | 1 3/8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 5/ ₈ | 1 ¹ /8 | 1 5/16 | - | 1/4 | 1/2 | - | 15/8 | 211/16 | 211/16 | 3/4 | 6 ^{9/} 16 |
| 5 | 1 3/4 | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | 3/4 | 1 1/2 | 1 11/16 | - | 1/4 | ^{9/} 16 | - | 17/8 | 215/16 | 215/16 | 3/4 | 6 ^{13/} 16 |
| | 2 | 13/4-12 | 11/2-12 | 2 ¹ / ₄ | 2.624 | 7/8 | 1 ^{11/} 16 | 1 ^{15/} 16 | - | 1/4 | 9/16 | - | 2 | 31/16 | 31/16 | 3/4 | 6 ¹⁵ /16 |
| | 21/2 | 21/4-12 | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | 21/16 | 2 ^{3/8} | - | 1/4 | 11/16 | - | 21/4 | 35/16 | 35/16 | 3/4 | 7 ^{3/} 16 |
| | 3 | 23/4-12 | 21/4-12 | 31/2 | 3.749 | 1 | 25/8 | 27/8 | 5/ ₈ | - | - | 1 ⁵ /8 | - | 35/16 | 3 ^{5/} 16 | 3/4 | 7 ^{3/} 16 |
| | 13/8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 1 ^{5/8} | 1.999 | 5/ ₈ | 1 1/8 | 1 ⁵ /16 | - | 1/4 | 7/16 | - | 1 ⁵ /8 | 213/16 | 213/16 | 7/8 | 71/16 |
| | 4 | 33/4-12 | 3-12 | 4 | 4.749 | 1 | 3 ^{3/8} | 37/8 | 1/ ₂ | - | - | 1 1/2 | - | 37/16 | 37/16 | 7/8 | 711/16 |
| | 1 3/4 | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | 3/4 | 1 1/2 | 1 ^{11/} 16 | - | 1/4 | ^{9/} 16 | - | 1 ⁷ /8 | 31/16 | 31/16 | 7/8 | 7 ^{5/} 16 |
| 6 | 2 | 13/4-12 | 1 ¹ / ₂ -12 | 21/4 | 2.624 | 7/8 | 1 11/ ₁₆ | 1 ^{15/16} | - | 1/4 | ^{9/16} | - | 2 | 3 ³ /16 | 33/16 | 7/8 | 77/16 |
| | 21/2 | 21/4-12 | 1 ⁷ /8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | 21/16 | 2 ³ /8 | - | 1/4 | 11/16 | - | 21/4 | 37/16 | 37/16 | 7/8 | 711/16 |
| | 3 | 23/4-12 | 21/4-12 | 31/2 | 3.749 | 1 | 25/8 | 27/8 | 1/ ₂ | - | - | 1 ¹ / ₂ | - | 37/16 | 37/16 | 7/8 | 711/16 |
| | 31/2 | 31/4-12 | 21/2-12 | 3 ¹ / ₂ | 4.249 | 1 | 3 | 33/8 | 1/2 | - | - | 1 ¹ / ₂ | _ | 37/16 | 37/16 | 7/8 | 711/16 |



1" Bore Cylinder Only



Rod End Dimensions — see table 2



A high strength rod end stud is supplied on thread style 2 through 2" diameter rods and on thread style 5 through 1% "diameter rods. Larger sizes or special rod ends are cut threads. Style 2 rod ends are recommended where the workpiece is secured against the rod shoulder. When the workpiece is not shouldered, style 2 rod ends

are recommended through 2" piston rod diameters and style 5 rod ends are recommended on larger diameters. Use style 4 for applications where female rod end threads are required. If rod end is not specified, style 2 will be supplied.

"Special" Thread Style X

Special thread, extension, rod eye, blank, etc., are also available.

To order, specify "Style X" and give desired dimensions for KK, A, W or WF. If otherwise special, furnish dimensioned sketch.

Table 1—Envelope and Mounting Dimensions

| | | EE | | FB* | | | | | | | Add S | Stroke |
|------------|--------------------------------------|------|-----------------|------------------|--------------------------|--------------|------------------|------|--------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------|
| Bore | Е | NPTF | F | (Bolt) | G | J | κ | R | TF | UF | LB | Р |
| 1 | | 1/4 | 3/ ₈ | #10 | 1 1⁄2 | 1 | ^{3/} 16 | 1.08 | 2 | 21/2 | 37/ ₈ | 21/8 |
| 1 ½ | 2 | 3/8† | 3/ ₈ | 1/4 | 1 1⁄2 | 1 | 1/4 | 1.43 | 23/4 | 3 3/8 | 4 | 21⁄4 |
| 2 | 21/2 | 3/8† | 3/ ₈ | ^{5/} 16 | 11/2 | 1 | ^{5/} 16 | 1.84 | 3 3/8 | 41/8 | 4 | 21⁄4 |
| 21/2 | 3 | 3/8† | 3/ ₈ | ^{5/} 16 | 1 1/ ₂ | 1 | ^{5/} 16 | 2.19 | 3 7⁄8 | 45/ ₈ | 41⁄8 | 23/8 |
| 31⁄4 | 3 ³ / ₄ | 1/2 | 5/ ₈ | 3/8 | 1 3/4 | 1 1⁄4 | 3/8 | 2.76 | 411/ ₁₆ | 51/2 | 47/8 | 25/8 |
| 4 | 41/2 | 1/2 | 5/ ₈ | 3/8 | 1 3/4 | 1 1/4 | 3/8 | 3.32 | 57/ ₁₆ | 61⁄4 | 47/8 | 25/8 |
| 5 | 51/2 | 1/2 | 5/ ₈ | 1/2 | 1 3/4 | 1 ¼ | 7/ ₁₆ | 4.10 | 6 ⁵ /8 | 7 5/8 | 51/ ₈ | 27/8 |
| 6 | 61/2 | 3/4 | 3/4 | 1/2 | 2 | 11/2 | 7/ ₁₆ | 4.88 | 75/8 | 8 5/8 | 5 ³ /4 | 31/8 |

† On 1¹/2", 2" and 2¹/2" bore sizes, the head-end (only) pipe thread is not full depth on cylinders with maximum oversize rods. Minimum of three full threads available.

1" bore head is 1³/₄" x 1¹/₂".

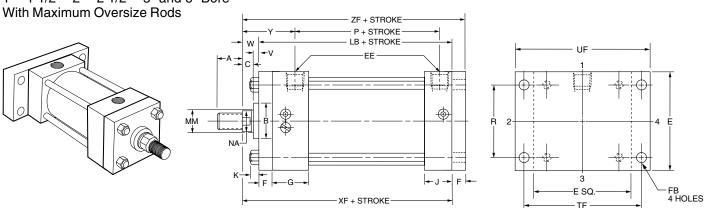
*Mounting holes are 1/16" larger than bolt size listed.

| | | Thr | ead | | Rod Ext | ensions | and Er | velope | Dimen | sions A | ffected | l By Roo | Size |
|-------------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|--|--|-----------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | Rod Dia. | Style 5 | Style 2 & 4 | | +.000 002 | | | | | | | | Add Stroke |
| Bore | MM | IM | KK | Α | В | С | D | NA | V | W | WF | Y | ZB |
| 1 | 1/2 | ^{7/} 16-20 | ⁵ /16-24 | 5/8 | .999 | 3/ ₈ | 3/8 | 7/ ₁₆ | 1/4 | 5/8 | 1 | 1 ^{15/} 16 | 411/ ₁₆ |
| I | 5/ ₈ | 1/2-20 | ^{7/} 16-20 | 3/4 | 1.124 | 3/8 | 1/2 | 9/ ₁₆ | 1/4 | 5/8 | 1 | 1 ^{15/} 16 | 411/16 |
| 11/2 | 5/8 | 1/2-20 | ⁷ / ₁₆ -20 | 3/4 | 1.124 | 3/8 | 1/2 | ^{9/16} | 1/4 | 5/ ₈ | 1 | 1 ^{15/} 16 | 47/8 |
| 1.72 | 1 | 7/8 -1 4 | ³ /4-16 | 1 1/8 | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | ^{15/} 16 | 1/2 | 1 | 13/8 | 2 ^{5/} 16 | 51/4 |
| | 5/ ₈ | 1/2-20 | ^{7/} 16-20 | 3/4 | 1.124 | 3/8 | 1/2 | ^{9/} 16 | 1/4 | 5/8 | 1 | 1 ^{15/} 16 | 4 ¹⁵ /16 |
| 2 | 1 ³ /8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | 1 1/8 | 1 5/16 | 5/ ₈ | 1 1/4 | 1 ⁵ /8 | 2 ⁹ / ₁₆ | 5 ^{9/16} |
| | 1 | 7/8 -1 4 | ³ /4-16 | 1 1/8 | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | ^{15/} 16 | 1/2 | 1 | 13/8 | 2 ⁵ / ₁₆ | 5 ^{5/} 16 |
| | 5/ ₈ | 1/2-20 | ^{7/} 16-20 | 3/4 | 1.124 | 3/ ₈ | 1/2 | ^{9/} 16 | 1/4 | 5/8 | 1 | 1 ^{15/} 16 | 5 ^{1/} 16 |
| 21/2 | 1 3/4 | 1 ¹ /2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | 3/4 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 1 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 3/4 | 1 1/2 | 17/8 | 213/16 | 5 ^{15/} 16 |
| L /2 | 1 | 7/8 -1 4 | 3/4-16 | 1 1/8 | 1.499 | 1/ ₂ | 7/8 | 15/16 | 1/2 | 1 | 13/ ₈ | 25/16 | 5 ^{7/} 16 |
| | 13/8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 1 5/8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | 1 1/8 | 1 ⁵ /16 | 5/ ₈ | 1 1/4 | 15/8 | 2 ⁹ / ₁₆ | 5 ^{11/} 16 |
| | 1 | ⁷ /8-14 | ³ /4-16 | 1 1/8 | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | 1/4 | 3/4 | 1 ³ /8 | 27/16 | 6 |
| 01/ | 2 | 13/4-12 | 11/2-12 | 21/4 | 2.624 | 7/8 | 1 ^{11/} 16 | 1 15/16 | 1/2 | 1 ³ /8 | 2 | 31/16 | 6 ^{5/8} |
| 31⁄4 | 13/8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 1 5/8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | 1 ¹ /8 | 1 ⁵ /16 | 3/8 | 1 | 15/8 | 211/16 | 61/4 |
| | 13/4 | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | 3/4 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 1 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 1/2 | 11/4 | 17/8 | 215/16 | 61/2 |
| | 1 | 7/8 -1 4 | 3/4- 16 | 1 1/8 | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | 1/4 | 3/4 | 13/8 | 27/16 | 6 |
| | 21/2 | 21/4-12 | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | 2 ¹ / ₁₆ | 2 ³ /8 | 5/ ₈ | 1 ⁵ /8 | 21/4 | 35/16 | 67/8 |
| 4 | 1 ³ /8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 1 5/8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | 1 ¹ /8 | 1 ⁵ /16 | 3/8 | 1 | 1 ^{5/8} | 211/16 | 61/4 |
| | 13/4 | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | 3/4 | 1 1/2 | 1 11/16 | 1/2 | 1 ¹ / ₄ | 17/8 | 215/16 | 61/2 |
| | 2 | 13/4-12 | 1 ¹ / ₂ -12 | 21/4 | 2.624 | 7/8 | 1 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 1 ^{15/} 16 | 1/2 | 1 ³ /8 | 2 | 31/16 | 6 ^{5/8} |
| | 1 | ⁷ /8-14 | ³ /4-16 | 1 1/8 | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | 1/4 | 3/4 | 1 ³ /8 | 27/16 | 6 ^{5/} 16 |
| | 31/2 | 31/4-12 | 21/2-12 | 31/2 | 4.249 | 1 | 3 | 33/8 | 5/8 | 1 ⁵ /8 | 21/4 | 35/16 | 73/16 |
| | 13/8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 1 5/8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | 1 ¹ /8 | 1 ⁵ /16 | 3/8 | 1 | 15/8 | 211/16 | 6 ^{9/} 16 |
| 5 | 13/4 | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | 3/4 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 1 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 1/2 | 11/4 | 17/8 | 215/16 | 6 ^{13/} 16 |
| | 2 | 13/4-12 | 1 ¹ / ₂ -12 | 2 ¹ / ₄ | 2.624 | 7/8 | 1 ^{11/} 16 | 1 15/16 | 1/2 | 1 ³ /8 | 2 | 31/16 | 6 ^{15/16} |
| | 21/2 | 21/4-12 | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | 2 ¹ / ₁₆ | 2 ³ /8 | 5/8 | 1 ⁵ /8 | 21/4 | 3 ⁵ /16 | 7 ³ / ₁₆ |
| | 3 | 23/4-12 | 21/4-12 | 3 1/2 | 3.749 | 1 | 2 ⁵ /8 | 27/8 | 5/ ₈ | 15/8 | 21/4 | 35/16 | 7 ³ / ₁₆ |
| | 13/8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 1 ⁵ /8 | 1.999 | 5/ ₈ | 1 1/8 | 1 5/16 | 1/4 | 7/8 | 15/8 | 213/16 | 71/16 |
| | 4 | 33/4-12 | 3-12 | 4 | 4.749 | 1 | 3 ³ /8 | 37/8 | 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 21/4 | 37/16 | 711/16 |
| | 13/4 | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | 3/4 | 1 1/2 | 1 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 3/8 | 1 1/8 | 17/8 | 31/16 | 7 ^{5/} 16 |
| 6 | 2 | 13/4-12 | 1 ¹ / ₂ -12 | 21/4 | 2.624 | 7/8 | 1 ^{11/} 16 | 1 15/16 | 3/8 | 11/4 | 2 | 33/16 | 77/16 |
| | 21/2 | 21/4-12 | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | 21/16 | 2 ³ /8 | 1/2 | 11/2 | 21/4 | 37/16 | 711/16 |
| | 3 | 23/4-12 | 21/4-12 | 31/2 | 3.749 | 1 | 25/8 | 27/8 | 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 21/4 | 37/16 | 711/16 |
| | 31/2 | 31/4-12 | 21/2-12 | 31/2 | 4.249 | 1 | 3 | 33/8 | 1/2 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 21/4 | 37/16 | 711/16 |

Table 2—Rod Dimensions and Envelope Dimensions Affected by Rod Size



Cap Rectangular Flange Mount Model 62 1" - 1 1/2" - 2" - 2 1/2" - 5" and 6" Bore Retainer Held Bushing

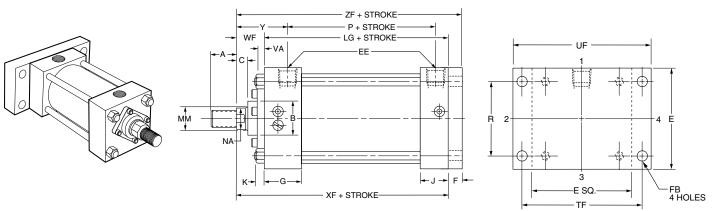


Before determining dimensions: See chart on page 3 for cylinder rod combinations that have removable bushings.

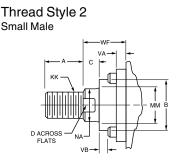
Cap Rectangular Flange Mount Model 62

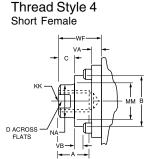
1 1/2" - 6" Bore

Bolted Bushing

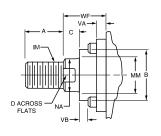


Rod End Dimensions — see table 2





Thread Style 5



A high strength rod end stud is supplied on thread style 2 through 2" diameter rods. Larger sizes or special rod ends are cut threads. Style 2 rod ends are recommended where the workpiece is secured against the rod shoulder. When the workpiece is not shouldered, style 2 rod ends

"Special" Thread Style X

Special thread, extension, rod eye, blank, etc., are also available.

To order, specify "Style X" and give desired dimensions for KK, A, W or WF. If otherwise special, furnish dimensioned sketch.

Table 1—Envelope and Mounting Dimensions

| | | EE | | FB* | | | | | | | Ad | ld Stro | ke |
|--------------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|------------------|--------------------------|--------------|------------------|------|--------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Bore | Е | NPTF | F | (Bolt) | G | J | к | R | TF | UF | LB | LG | Р |
| 1 | | 1/4 | 3/ ₈ | #10 | 1 ½ | 1 | ^{3/} 16 | 1.08 | 2 | 21/2 | 37/ ₈ | - | 21/8 |
| 1 1/ ₂ | 2 | 3/8† | 3/ ₈ | 1/4 | 11/2 | 1 | 1/4 | 1.43 | 2 ³ / ₄ | 3 3/8 | 4 | 3 5/8 | 21/4 |
| 2 | 21/2 | 3/8† | 3/ ₈ | ^{5/} 16 | 1 ½ | 1 | ^{5/} 16 | 1.84 | 3 3/8 | 41⁄8 | 4 | 3 5/8 | 21⁄4 |
| 21/2 | 3 | 3/8† | 3/8 | ^{5/} 16 | 1 1/ ₂ | 1 | ^{5/} 16 | 2.19 | 37/8 | 45/ ₈ | 41⁄8 | 3 ³ / ₄ | 2 ³ /8 |
| 31⁄4 | 3 3/4 | 1/2 | 5/ ₈ | 3/ ₈ | 1 3/4 | 1 1⁄4 | 3/8 | 2.76 | 411/ ₁₆ | 51/2 | - | 41/4 | 25/8 |
| 4 | 41/ ₂ | 1/2 | 5/ ₈ | 3/8 | 1 3/4 | 1 1⁄4 | 3/8 | 3.32 | 57/ ₁₆ | 61⁄4 | _ | 41/4 | 25/8 |
| 5 | 51/2 | 1/2 | 5/ ₈ | 1/2 | 1 3/4 | 1 1⁄4 | ^{7/} 16 | 4.10 | 6 ⁵ /8 | 7 5/8 | 51/ ₈ | 41/2 | 27/8 |
| 6 | 61/2 | 3/4 | 3/4 | 1/2 | 2 | 11/2 | 7/ ₁₆ | 4.88 | 7 ⁵ /8 | 8 5/8 | 5 ³ /4 | 5 | 31/8 |

† On 1¹/2", 2" and 2¹/2" bore sizes, the head-end (only) pipe thread is not full depth on cylinders with maximum oversize rods. Minimum of three full threads available.

■ 1" bore head is 1³/₄" x 1¹/₂".

*Mounting holes are $1\!/_{16}$ larger than bolt size listed.

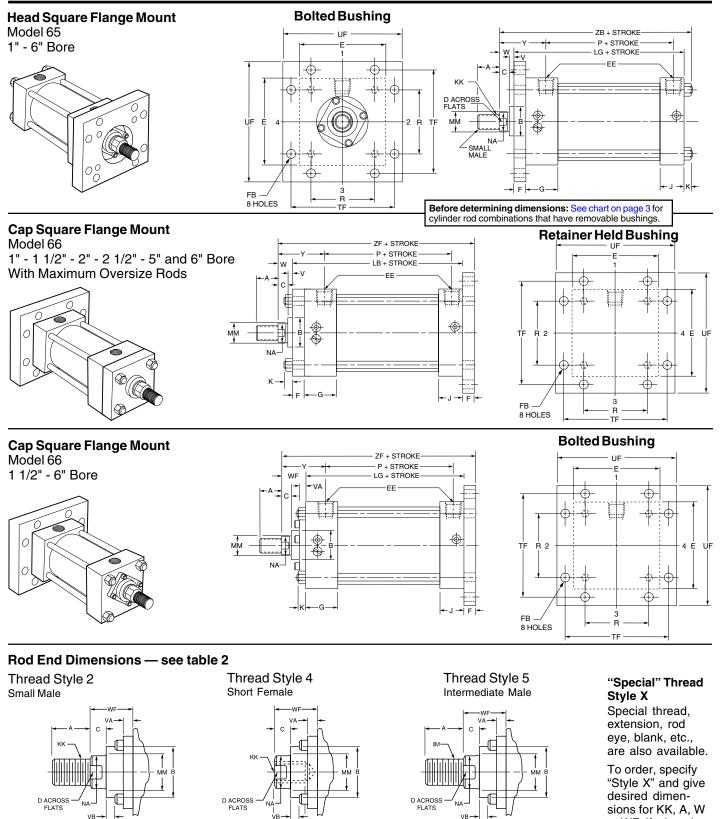
Table 2—Rod Dimensions and Envelope Dimensions Affected by Rod Size

| | | Thr | ead | | Rod E | xtensi | ons an | ld Env | elope | Dime | nsions | 6 Affe | cted E | By Rod | Size | |
|-------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|-------|-----------------|--|--|-----------------|------|------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | Rod Dia. | Style 5 | Style 2 & 4 | | +.000 | | | | | | | | | | | Stroke |
| Bore | MM | IM | KK | Α | В | С | D | NA | V | VA | VB | w | WF | Y | XF | ZF |
| 1 | 1/2 | ⁷ / ₁₆ -20 | ⁵ / ₁₆ -24 | 5/8 | .999 | 3/8 | 3/8 | 7/ ₁₆ | 1/4 | - | - | 5/8 | - | 1 ^{15/} 16 | 41/ ₂ | 47/8 |
| 1 | 5/ ₈ | 1/2-20 | ^{7/} 16-20 | 3/4 | 1.124 | 3/8 | 1/2 | ^{9/16} | 1/4 | - | - | 5/ ₈ | - | 1 ^{15/} 16 | 41/2 | 47/ ₈ |
| 11/2 | 5/8 | 1/2-20 | ^{7/} 16-20 | 3/4 | 1.124 | 3/8 | 1/2 | 9/ ₁₆ | - | 1/4 | ^{3/} 16 | - | 1 | 1 ^{15/} 16 | 4 ⁵ /8 | 5 |
| 1.72 | 1 | ⁷ /8-14 | ³ /4-16 | 1 1/8 | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/ ₈ | 15/16 | 1/ ₂ | - | - | 1 | - | 2 ^{5/} 16 | 5 | 5 ³ /8 |
| | 5/ ₈ | 1/2-20 | ^{7/} 16-20 | 3/4 | 1.124 | 3/8 | 1/2 | ^{9/16} | - | 1/4 | 3/ ₁₆ | - | 1 | 1 ^{15/} 16 | 4 ⁵ /8 | 5 |
| 2 | 1 ³ /8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 1 5/8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | 1 1/8 | 1 5/16 | 5/ ₈ | - | - | 1 1/4 | - | 2 ^{9/} 16 | 51/4 | 5 ^{5/8} |
| | 1 | ⁷ /8-14 | ³ /4-16 | 1 1/8 | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | - | 1/4 | 3/8 | - | 1 ³ /8 | 2 ^{5/} 16 | 5 | 5 ³ /8 |
| | 5/ ₈ | 1/2-20 | ^{7/} 16-20 | 3/4 | 1.124 | 3/8 | 1/2 | ^{9/} 16 | - | 1/4 | 3/ ₁₆ | - | 1 | 1 ^{15/} 16 | 43/4 | 51/ ₈ |
| 21/2 | 1 3/4 | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | 3/4 | 1 1/2 | 1 11/16 | 3/4 | - | - | 1 1/2 | - | 213/16 | 5 ^{5/8} | 6 |
| _ /2 | 1 | ⁷ /8-14 | 3/4-16 | 11/8 | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | ^{15/} 16 | - | 1/4 | 3/8 | - | 1 ³ /8 | 2 ⁵ / ₁₆ | 51/8 | 5 ¹ / ₂ |
| | 13/8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 1 5/8 | 1.999 | 5/ ₈ | 1 ¹ /8 | 1 5/16 | 5/ ₈ | - | - | 1 1/4 | - | 2 ^{9/16} | 5 ^{3/8} | 53/4 |
| | 1 | 7/8 -1 4 | ³ /4-16 | 1 1/8 | 1.499 | 1/ ₂ | 7/8 | ^{15/} 16 | - | 1/4 | 3/ ₈ | - | 1 ³ /8 | 2 ⁷ / ₁₆ | 5 ⁵ /8 | 61/4 |
| 31/4 | 2 | 13/4-12 | 11/2-12 | 21/4 | 2.624 | 7/ ₈ | 1 11/16 | 1 ^{15/} 16 | - | 1/4 | ^{9/} 16 | - | 2 | 31/16 | 61/4 | 67/8 |
| 5 1/4 | 13/8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 1 5/8 | 1.999 | 5/ ₈ | 1 ¹ /8 | 1 5/ ₁₆ | - | 1/4 | 1/2 | - | 15/8 | 211/16 | 5 ⁷ /8 | 61/2 |
| | 1 3/4 | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | 3/4 | 1 1/2 | 1 ^{11/} 16 | - | 1/4 | ^{9/} 16 | - | 17/8 | 2 ^{15/} 16 | 6 ¹ /8 | 63/4 |
| | 1 | ⁷ /8-14 | 3/4-16 | 1 1/8 | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | - | 1/4 | 3/ ₈ | - | 1 ³ /8 | 27/16 | 5 ^{5/8} | 61/4 |
| | 21/2 | 21/4-12 | 1 ⁷ /8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | 21/16 | 2 ³ /8 | - | 1/4 | 11/16 | - | 21/4 | 3 ⁵ / ₁₆ | 6 ¹ / ₂ | 71/ ₈ |
| 4 | 1 ³ /8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 1 5/8 | 1.999 | 5/ ₈ | 11/8 | 1 5/16 | - | 1/4 | 1/2 | - | 1 ⁵ /8 | 211/16 | 5 ⁷ /8 | 61/2 |
| | 1 3/4 | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | 3/4 | 11/2 | 1 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | - | 1/4 | ^{9/16} | - | 17/8 | 215/16 | 61/ ₈ | 63/4 |
| | 2 | 13/4-12 | 11/2-12 | 21/4 | 2.624 | 7/8 | 1 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 1 15/16 | - | 1/4 | 9/ ₁₆ | - | 2 | 31/16 | 61/4 | 67/ ₈ |
| | 1 | 7/8 -1 4 | ³ /4-16 | 1 1/8 | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | - | 1/4 | 3/8 | - | 1 ³ /8 | 27/16 | 5 ⁷ /8 | 61/2 |
| | 31/2 | 31/4-12 | 21/2-12 | 31/2 | 4.249 | 1 | 3 | 3 ³ /8 | 5/ ₈ | - | - | 1 ^{5/8} | - | 35/16 | 63/4 | 73/8 |
| | 13/8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 1 5/8 | 1.999 | 5/ ₈ | 1 ¹ /8 | 1 5/ ₁₆ | - | 1/4 | 1/2 | - | 15/8 | 211/16 | 6 ¹ /8 | 63/4 |
| 5 | 1 3/4 | 1 ¹ / ₂ -12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | 3/4 | 1 1/2 | 1 11/16 | - | 1/4 | ^{9/} 16 | - | 17/8 | 215/16 | 6 ³ /8 | 7 |
| | 2 | 13/4-12 | 11/2-12 | 21/4 | 2.624 | 7/ ₈ | 1 ^{11/} 16 | 1 ^{15/} 16 | - | 1/4 | ^{9/16} | - | 2 | 31/16 | 61/2 | 71/8 |
| | 21/2 | 21/4-12 | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | 21/16 | 23/8 | - | 1/4 | 11/16 | - | 21/4 | 35/16 | 63/4 | 73/ ₈ |
| | 3 | 23/4-12 | 21/4-12 | 31/2 | 3.749 | 1 | 25/8 | 27/8 | 5/ ₈ | - | - | 1 ^{5/8} | - | 3 ⁵ / ₁₆ | 63/4 | 73/ ₈ |
| | 13/8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 1 5/8 | 1.999 | 5/ ₈ | 11/8 | 1 5/16 | - | 1/4 | 7/ ₁₆ | - | 1 ⁵ /8 | 213/16 | 6 ^{5/} 8 | 7 ³ /8 |
| | 4 | 33/4-12 | 3-12 | 4 | 4.749 | 1 | 3 ³ /8 | 37/ ₈ | 1/ ₂ | - | - | 1 1/2 | - | 37/16 | 71/4 | 8 |
| | 13/4 | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | 3/4 | 1 1/2 | 1 ^{11/} 16 | - | 1/4 | ^{9/} 16 | I | 17/8 | 31/16 | 6 ⁷ /8 | 75/8 |
| 6 | 2 | 13/4-12 | 11/2-12 | 21/4 | 2.624 | 7/8 | 1 ^{11/} 16 | 1 ^{15/} 16 | - | 1/4 | 9/ ₁₆ | - | 2 | 33/16 | 7 | 73/4 |
| | 21/2 | 21/4-12 | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | 21/16 | 2 ³ /8 | - | 1/4 | 11/16 | - | 21/4 | 37/16 | 71/4 | 8 |
| | 3 | 23/4-12 | 21/4-12 | 31/2 | 3.749 | 1 | 25/8 | 27/8 | 1/ ₂ | - | - | 1 1/2 | - | 37/16 | 71/4 | 8 |
| | 31/2 | 31/4-12 | 21/2-12 | 31/2 | 4.249 | 1 | 3 | 3 ³ /8 | 1/2 | - | - | 1 ¹ / ₂ | - | 37/16 | 71/4 | 8 |

or WF. If otherwise special, furnish

dimensioned

sketch.



A high strength rod end stud is supplied on thread style 2 through 2" diameter rods and on thread style 5 through 1^s/₈" diameter rods. Larger sizes or special rod ends are cut threads. Style 2 rod ends are recommended where the workpiece is secured against the rod shoulder. When the workpiece is not shouldered, style 2 rod ends

are recommended through 2" piston rod diameters and style 5 rod ends are recommended on larger diameters. Use style 4 for applications where female rod end threads are required. If rod end is not specified, style 2 will be supplied.

14

| EE | | FB* | | | | | | | Ad | d Stro | ke | | |
|------|-----------------|------------------|--------------------------|--------------|------------------|------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|------|--|--|
| NPTF | F | (Bolt) | G | J | К | R | TF | UF | LB | LG | Р | | |
| 1/4 | 3/ ₈ | #10 | 1 ½ | 1 | ^{3/} 16 | 1.08 | 2 | 21/2 | 37/ ₈ | Ι | 21/8 | | |
| 3/8† | 3/ ₈ | 1/4 | 1½ | 1 | 1/4 | 1.43 | 23/4 | 3 3/8 | 4 | 3 ⁵ /8 | 21⁄4 | | |
| 3/8† | 3/ ₈ | ^{5/} 16 | 11/2 | 1 | ^{5/} 16 | 1.84 | 3 3/8 | 41⁄8 | 4 | 3 ⁵ /8 | 21⁄4 | | |
| 3/8† | 3/ ₈ | ^{5/} 16 | 1 ½ | 1 | ^{5/} 16 | 2.19 | 37/ ₈ | 45/ ₈ | 41⁄8 | 3 ³ / ₄ | 23/8 | | |
| 1/2 | 5/ ₈ | 3/8 | 1 ³ /4 | 1 1⁄4 | 3/8 | 2.76 | 411/ ₁₆ | 51/2 | 47/ ₈ | 41⁄4 | 25/8 | | |

4 41/2 1/2 5/₈ 3/8 **1**3/4 **1**1/4 3/8 3.32 57/16 61⁄4 47/8 41/4 25/8 7/₁₆ 5 51/2 1/2 5/8 1/2 **1**3/4 4.10 65/8 75/8 51/8 41/2 27/8 **1**1⁄4 31/8 6 7/₁₆ 5 61/2 3/4 3/4 1/2 2 11/2 4.88 75/8 **8**5/8 5³/4

 \dagger On 1¹/₂", 2" and 2¹/₂" bore sizes, the head-end (only) pipe thread is not full depth on cylinders with maximum oversize rods. Minimum of three full threads available.

1" bore head is 1³/₄" x 1¹/₂".

Bore

1

11/2

2

21/2

31⁄4

Е

2

21/2

3

33/4

*Mounting holes are 1/16" larger than bolt size listed.

Table 2-Rod End Dimensions and Envelope Dimensions Affected By Rod Size

| | | Thi | read | | Rod E | xtensio | ons an | d Env | elope | Dime | nsions | Affec | cted B | y Rod | Size | |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|--|--|-------------------|------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | Rod Dia. | Style 5 | Style 2 & 4 | | +.000 002 | | | | | | | | | | Add S | |
| Bore | MM | IM | KK | Α | В | С | D | NA | V | VA | VB | W | WF | Y | ZB | ZF |
| 1 | 1/2 | ⁷ / ₁₆ -20 | ^{5/} 16-24 | 5/ ₈ | .999 | 3/8 | 3/8 | 7/16 | 1/4 | - | - | 5/ ₈ | - | 1 ^{15/} 16 | 411/16 | 47/ ₈ |
| I | 5/ ₈ | 1/2-20 | ^{7/} 16-20 | 3/4 | 1.124 | 3/8 | 1/2 | ^{9/16} | 1/4 | - | - | 5/ ₈ | - | 1 ^{15/} 16 | 4 ^{11/} 16 | 47/ ₈ |
| 11/2 | 5/8 | 1/2-20 | ⁷ / ₁₆ -20 | 3/4 | 1.124 | 3/8 | 1/2 | 9/ ₁₆ | 1/4* | 1/4 | ^{3/} 16 | 1/4 | 1 | 1 ^{15/} 16 | 4 ⁷ /8 | 5 |
| 1.92 | 1 | ⁷ /8-14 | ³ /4-16 | 11/8 | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | 1/2 | - | - | 1 | - | 25/16 | 51/4 | 5 ³ /8 |
| | 5/ ₈ | 1/2-20 | ^{7/} 16-20 | 3/4 | 1.124 | 3/8 | 1/2 | ^{9/16} | 1/4* | 1/4 | 3/ ₁₆ | 5/ ₈ | 1 | 1 ^{15/} 16 | 415/16 | 5 |
| 2 | 1 ³ /8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 1 ^{5/8} | 1.999 | 5/ ₈ | 1 1/8 | 1 5/16 | 5/ ₈ | - | - | 1 1/4 | - | 2 ^{9/16} | 5 ^{9/16} | 5 ^{5/8} |
| | 1 | ⁷ /8-14 | ³ /4-16 | 11/8 | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | 1/2* | 1/4 | 3/8 | 1 | 1 ³ /8 | 2 ⁵ /16 | 5 ^{5/16} | 5 ³ /8 |
| | 5/ ₈ | 1/2-20 | ^{7/} 16-20 | 3/4 | 1.124 | 3/8 | 1/2 | ^{9/} 16 | 1/4* | 1/4 | 3/ ₁₆ | 5/ ₈ | 1 | 1 ^{15/} 16 | 5 ^{1/} 16 | 51/ ₈ |
| 21/2 | 1 ³ / ₄ | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | 3/4 | 1 1/2 | 1 11/ ₁₆ | 3/4 | - | - | 1 1/2 | - | 213/16 | 5 ^{15/} 16 | 6 |
| L 12 | 1 | ⁷ /8-14 | 3/4-16 | 11/8 | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | 1/2* | 1/4 | 3/8 | 1 | 1 ³ /8 | 25/16 | 5 ⁷ /16 | 5 ¹ /2 |
| | 13/8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 1 5/8 | 1.999 | 5/ ₈ | 1 1/8 | 1 5/16 | 5/ ₈ | - | - | 1 1/4 | - | 2 ^{9/16} | 5 ^{11/} 16 | 5 ^{3/} 4 |
| | 1 | 7/8 -1 4 | ³ /4- 16 | 11/8 | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | 1/4* | 1/4 | 3/8 | 3/4 | 1 ³ /8 | 27/16 | 6 | 61/4 |
| 01/ | 2 | 13/4-12 | 11/2-12 | 2 ¹ / ₄ | 2.624 | 7/8 | 1 ^{11/} 16 | 1 ^{15/} 16 | 1/2* | 1/4 | 9/16 | 1 ^{3/8} | 2 | 31/16 | 6 ⁵ /8 | 6 ⁷ /8 |
| 3¼ | 13/8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 1 5/8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | 1 ¹ /8 | 1 5/16 | 3/8* | 1/4 | 1/2 | 1 | 15/8 | 211/16 | 61/4 | 61/2 |
| | 13/4 | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | 3/4 | 1 1/2 | 1 11/16 | 1/2* | 1/4 | ^{9/} 16 | 1 1/4 | 17/8 | 215/16 | 61/2 | 63/4 |
| | 1 | 7/8-14 | 3/4- 16 | 1 1/8 | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | 1/4* | 1/4 | 3/8 | 3/4 | 1 ³ /8 | 27/16 | 6 | 61/4 |
| | 21/2 | 21/4-12 | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | 21/16 | 2 ³ /8 | 5/ ₈ * | 1/4 | 11/16 | 1 5/8 | 21/4 | 35/16 | 67/ ₈ | 71/8 |
| 4 | 1 ³ /8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 1 ^{5/8} | 1.999 | 5/ ₈ | 1 1/8 | 1 5/16 | 3/8* | 1/4 | 1/2 | 1 | 1 ⁵ /8 | 211/16 | 61/4 | 61/2 |
| | 13/4 | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | 3/4 | 1 1/2 | 1 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 1/2* | 1/4 | ^{9/16} | 1 1/4 | 17/8 | 215/16 | 6 ¹ / ₂ | 63/4 |
| | 2 | 13/4-12 | 11/2-12 | 21/4 | 2.624 | 7/8 | 1 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 1 15/16 | 1/2* | 1/4 | 9/ ₁₆ | 13/8 | 2 | 31/16 | 6 ^{5/8} | 67/ ₈ |
| | 1 | 7/ ₈ -14 | ³ /4-16 | 11/8 | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | 1/4* | 1/4 | 3/8 | 3/4 | 1 ³ /8 | 27/16 | 6 ^{5/} 16 | 6 ¹ / ₂ |
| | 31/2 | 31/4-12 | 21/2-12 | 31/2 | 4.249 | 1 | 3 | 33/8 | 5/ ₈ | - | - | 1 5/8 | - | 3 ⁵ /16 | 7 ^{3/} 16 | 7 ³ /8 |
| | 13/8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | 1 ¹ /8 | 1 5/16 | 3/8* | 1/4 | 1/2 | 1 | 15/8 | 211/16 | 6 ^{9/16} | 63/4 |
| 5 | 13/4 | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | 3/4 | 1 1/2 | 1 11/16 | 1/2* | 1/4 | ^{9/} 16 | 1 1/4 | 17/8 | 2 ¹⁵ /16 | 6 ^{13/16} | 7 |
| | 2 | 13/4-12 | 11/2-12 | 21/4 | 2.624 | 7/8 | 1 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 1 ^{15/16} | 1/2* | 1/4 | ^{9/16} | 1 ³ /8 | 2 | 31/16 | 6 ^{15/} 16 | 71/8 |
| | 21/2 | 21/4-12 | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | 21/16 | 23/8 | 5/8* | 1/4 | 11/16 | 15/8 | 21/4 | 35/16 | 7 ³ / ₁₆ | 73/ ₈ |
| | 3 | 23/4-12 | 21/4-12 | 31/2 | 3.749 | 1 | 25/8 | 27/8 | 5/ ₈ | - | - | 1 ⁵ /8 | - | 35/16 | 7 ^{3/} 16 | 7 ³ /8 |
| | 13/8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 1 ^{5/8} | 1.999 | 5/8 | 1 1/8 | 1 ⁵ /16 | 1/4 | 1/4 | 7/16 | 7/8 | 15/8 | 213/16 | 7 ¹ / ₁₆ | 7 ³ /8 |
| | 4 | 33/4-12 | 3-12 | 4 | 4.749 | 1 | 33/8 | 37/8 | 3/8 | - | - | 1 1/2 | - | 37/16 | 711/16 | 8 |
| | 13/4 | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | 3/4 | 11/2 | 1 ^{11/} 16 | 3/8* | 1/4 | ^{9/} 16 | 1 ¹ /8 | 17/8 | 31/16 | 75/16 | 7 ⁵ /8 |
| 6 | 2 | 13/4-12 | 11/2-12 | 2 ¹ / ₄ | 2.624 | 7/8 | 1 11/16 | 1 ^{15/16} | 1/2* | 1/4 | 9/16 | 11/4 | 2 | 33/16 | 77/16 | 73/4 |
| - | 21/2 | 21/4-12 | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | 21/16 | 23/8 | 1/2* | 1/4 | 11/16 | 11/2 | 21/4 | 37/16 | 711/16 | 8 |
| | 3 | 23/4-12 | 21/4-12 | 31/2 | 3.749 | 1 | 25/8 | 27/8 | 1/2 | - | - | 11/2 | - | 37/16 | 711/16 | 8 |
| | 31/2 | 31/4-12 | 21/2-12 | 31/2 | 4.249 | 1 | 3 | 33/8 | 1/2 | _ | _ | 11/2 | _ | 37/16 | 711/16 | 8 |

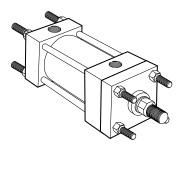
* For all Model 65 and Model 66 mounts with maximum oversized rods.

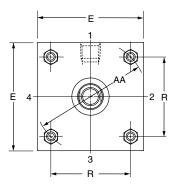
ZB + STROKE P + STROKE LG + STROKE

Tie Rods Extended Both Ends Mount Model 51

Retainer Held Bushing

1" - 1 1/2" - 2" - 2 1/2" - 5" and 6" Bore With Maximum Oversize Rods





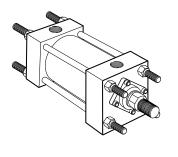
FF С ۲ мм NA DD -BB G F +ĸ

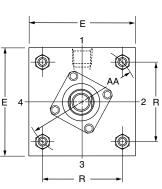
w

Tie Rods can be extended: Both Ends — Model 51; Cap End — Model 52; Head End — Model 53. All Tie Rod Models can be dimensioned from Model 51 drawings shown.

Tie Rods Extended Both Ends Mount Model 51

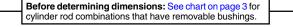
1 1/2" - 6" Bore

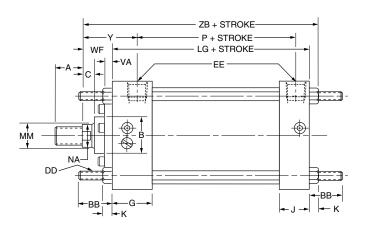




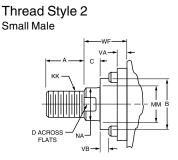
Bolted

Bushing





Rod End Dimensions — see table 2



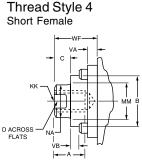
A high strength rod end stud is supplied on thread style 2 through

2" diameter rods and on thread style 5 through 13/8" diameter rods.

Larger sizes or special rod ends are cut threads. Style 2 rod ends

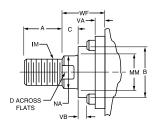
are recommended where the workpiece is secured against the rod

shoulder. When the workpiece is not shouldered, style 2 rod ends



Thread Style 5

Intermediate Male



are recommended through 2" piston rod diameters and style 5 rod ends are recommended on larger diameters. Use style 4 for applications where female rod end threads are required. If rod end is not specified, style 2 will be supplied.

"Special" Thread Style X

Special thread, extension, rod eve, blank, etc., are also available.

To order, specify "Style X" and give desired dimensions for KK, A, W or WF. If otherwise special, furnish dimensioned sketch.

Table 1—Envelope and Mounting Dimensions

| | | | | | EE | | | | | | Add S | Stroke |
|------|------|----------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|------|-----------------|--------------------------|--------------|------------------|------|--------------------------------------|--------|
| Bore | AA | вв | DD | Е | NPTF | F | G | J | к | R | LG | Р |
| 1 | 1.53 | 3/4 | 10-24 | | 1/4 | 3/ ₈ | 11/2 | 1 | ^{3/} 16 | 1.08 | 31/2 | 21/8 |
| 11/2 | 2.02 | 1 | 1/4-28 | 2 | 3/8† | 3/8 | 11/2 | 1 | 1/4 | 1.43 | 3 ⁵ /8 | 21/4 |
| 2 | 2.6 | 1 1⁄8 | ^{5/} 16-24 | 21/2 | 3/8† | 3/8 | 1 1/ ₂ | 1 | ^{5/} 16 | 1.84 | 3 5/8 | 21/4 |
| 21/2 | 3.1 | 1 1⁄8 | ^{5/16-24} | 3 | 3/8† | 3/8 | 11/2 | 1 | ^{5/} 16 | 2.19 | 3 ³ / ₄ | 23/8 |
| 31⁄4 | 3.9 | 1 ³ /8 | 3/8-24 | 3 ³ / ₄ | 1/2 | - | 1 ³ /4 | 1 1⁄4 | 3/8 | 2.76 | 4 ¹ / ₄ | 25/8 |
| 4 | 4.7 | 1 3/8 | ³ /8-24 | 41/2 | 1/2 | - | 1 3/4 | 1 1⁄4 | 3/8 | 3.32 | 41/4 | 25/8 |
| 5 | 5.8 | 1 ¹³ /16 | 1/2-20 | 51/2 | 1/2 | 5/ ₈ | 1 3/4 | 1 1⁄4 | 7/ ₁₆ | 4.10 | 41/2 | 27/8 |
| 6 | 6.9 | 1 ¹³ /16 | 1/2-20 | 61/2 | 3/4 | 3/4 | 2 | 11/2 | ^{7/} 16 | 4.88 | 5 | 31/8 |

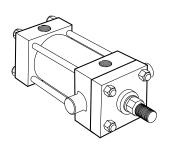
† On 1¹/₂", 2" and 2¹/₂" bore sizes, the head-end (only) pipe thread is not full depth on cylinders with maximum oversize rods. Minimum of three full threads available.

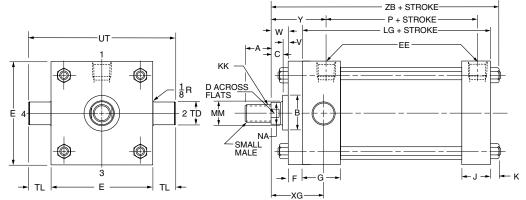
1" bore head is 1³/₄" x 1¹/₂".

Table 2—Rod End Dimensions and Envelope Dimensions Affected By Rod Size

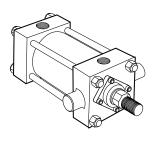
| | | Thr | ead | | Roo | d Exter | nsions | and | Envelo | pe Di | mensi | ons A | ffecte | d By F | Rod Si | ze |
|-------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|--------------|---------|-----------------|--|--|-----------------|-------|-------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | Rod Dia. | Style 5 | Style 2 & 4 | | +.000 002 | | | | | | | | | | | Add Stroke |
| Bore | MM | IM | KK | Α | В | BF | С | D | NA | V | VA | VB | w | WF | Y | ZB |
| 1 | 1/2 | ⁷ / ₁₆ -20 | ⁵ /16-24 | 5/ ₈ | .999 | - | 3/ ₈ | 3/8 | 7/16 | 1/4 | - | - | 5/8 | - | 1 ^{15/} 16 | 4 ^{11/} 16 |
| I | 5/ ₈ | 1/2-20 | ^{7/} 16-20 | 3/4 | 1.124 | - | 3/ ₈ | 1/2 | 9/16 | 1/4 | - | - | 5/ ₈ | - | 1 ^{15/} 16 | 4 ¹¹ / ₁₆ |
| 11/2 | 5/8 | 1/2-20 | ⁷ / ₁₆ -20 | 3/4 | 1.124 | 1.968 | 3/ ₈ | 1/2 | 9/ ₁₆ | - | 1/4 | ^{3/} 16 | - | 1 | 1 ^{15/} 16 | 47/8 |
| 1.72 | 1 | ⁷ /8-14 | ³ /4-16 | 1 1/8 | 1.499 | - | 1/2 | 7/8 | ^{15/} 16 | 1/2 | - | - | 1 | - | 2 ⁵ / ₁₆ | 51/4 |
| | 5/ ₈ | 1/2-20 | ^{7/} 16-20 | 3/4 | 1.124 | 1.968 | 3/ ₈ | 1/2 | 9/16 | - | 1/4 | ^{3/} 16 | - | 1 | 1 ^{15/} 16 | 4 ^{15/} 16 |
| 2 | 1 ^{3/8} | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 1 ^{5/8} | 1.999 | - | 5/ ₈ | 1 1/8 | 1 5/16 | 5/ ₈ | - | - | 1 ¹ / ₄ | - | 2 ^{9/16} | 5 ^{9/16} |
| | 1 | ⁷ /8-14 | ³ /4-16 | 1 1/8 | 1.499 | 2.468 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | - | 1/4 | 3/8 | - | 1 ³ /8 | 2 ⁵ / ₁₆ | 5 ^{5/} 16 |
| | 5/8 | 1/2-20 | ^{7/} 16-20 | 3/4 | 1.124 | 2.468 | 3/ ₈ | 1/2 | ^{9/16} | - | 1/4 | ^{3/} 16 | - | 1 | 1 ^{15/} 16 | 5 ¹ / ₁₆ |
| 21/2 | 13/4 | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | - | 3/4 | 1 1/2 | 1 11/16 | 3/4 | - | - | 1 ¹ / ₂ | - | 213/16 | 5 ^{15/} 16 |
| L /2 | 1 | ⁷ /8-14 | 3/4-16 | 1 1/8 | 1.499 | 2.468 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | - | 1/4 | 3/8 | - | 1 ³ /8 | 2 ⁵ / ₁₆ | 5 ^{7/16} |
| | 13/8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 2.968 | 5/ ₈ | 1 ¹ /8 | 1 5/16 | 5/ ₈ | - | - | 1 1/4 | - | 2 ^{9/16} | 5 ^{11/} 16 |
| | 1 | ⁷ /8-14 | ³ /4-16 | 11/8 | 1.499 | 2.968 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | - | 1/4 | 3/8 | - | 1 ³ /8 | 27/16 | 6 |
| 31/4 | 2 | 13/4-12 | 11/2-12 | 21/4 | 2.624 | 3.735 | 7/ ₈ | 1 11/16 | 1 ^{15/} 16 | - | 1/4 | ^{9/} 16 | - | 2 | 31/16 | 6 ⁵ /8 |
| 3 1/4 | 13/8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 2.968 | 5/8 | 1 ¹ /8 | 1 5/16 | - | 1/4 | 1/2 | - | 15/8 | 211/16 | 61/4 |
| | 13/4 | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | 3.735 | 3/4 | 1 1/2 | 1 11/16 | - | 1/4 | ^{9/} 16 | - | 17/8 | 215/16 | 61/2 |
| | 1 | 7/8-14 | 3/4-16 | 1 1/8 | 1.499 | 2.968 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | - | 1/4 | 3/8 | - | 1 ³ /8 | 2 ⁷ / ₁₆ | 6 |
| | 21/2 | 21/4-12 | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 4.312 | 1 | 21/16 | 2 ³ /8 | - | 1/4 | 11/16 | - | 21/4 | 35/16 | 67/ ₈ |
| 4 | 1 ³ /8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 1 5/8 | 1.999 | 2.968 | 5/ ₈ | 1 1/8 | 1 5/16 | - | 1/4 | 1/2 | - | 1 ⁵ /8 | 211/16 | 61/4 |
| | 1 3/4 | 1 ¹ /2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | 3.735 | 3/4 | 1 1/2 | 1 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | - | 1/4 | ^{9/} 16 | - | 1 ⁷ /8 | 215/16 | 61/2 |
| | 2 | 13/4-12 | 11/2-12 | 21/4 | 2.624 | 3.735 | 7/8 | 1 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 1 15/16 | - | 1/4 | 9/ ₁₆ | - | 2 | 31/16 | 6 ⁵ /8 |
| | 1 | 7/ ₈ -14 | ³ /4-16 | 1 1/8 | 1.499 | 2.968 | 1/ ₂ | 7/8 | 15/16 | - | 1/4 | 3/ ₈ | - | 1 ³ /8 | 27/16 | 6 ^{5/} 16 |
| | 31/2 | 31/4-12 | 21/2-12 | 31/2 | 4.249 | 5.562 | 1 | 3 | 3 ³ /8 | 5/ ₈ | - | - | 1 ⁵ /8 | - | 35/16 | 7 ³ / ₁₆ |
| | 13/8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 1 5/8 | 1.999 | 2.968 | 5/ ₈ | 1 ¹ /8 | 1 5/16 | - | 1/4 | 1/2 | - | 15/8 | 211/16 | 6 ⁹ / ₁₆ |
| 5 | 1 3/4 | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | 3.735 | 3/4 | 1 1/2 | 1 11/16 | - | 1/4 | ^{9/} 16 | - | 17/8 | 215/16 | 6 ¹³ / ₁₆ |
| | 2 | 13/4-12 | 11/2-12 | 21/4 | 2.624 | 3.735 | 7/8 | 1 11/16 | 1 ^{15/} 16 | - | 1/4 | ^{9/} 16 | - | 2 | 31/16 | 6 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ |
| | 21/2 | 21/4-12 | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 5.000 | 1 | 21/16 | 23/8 | - | 1/4 | ^{11/} 16 | - | 21/4 | 35/16 | 73/ ₁₆ |
| | 3 | 23/4-12 | 21/4-12 | 31/2 | 3.749 | 5.000 | 1 | 25/8 | 27/8 | 5/8 | - | - | 1 ⁵ /8 | - | 3 ^{5/16} | 73/ ₁₆ |
| | 13/8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 1 ^{5/8} | 1.999 | 3.625 | 5/ ₈ | 1 1/8 | 1 5/16 | - | 1/4 | 7/16 | - | 1 ⁵ /8 | 213/16 | 71/16 |
| | 4 | 33/4-12 | 3-12 | 4 | 4.749 | 6.062 | 1 | 3 ³ /8 | 37/8 | 1/ ₂ | - | - | 1 1/2 | - | 37/16 | 711/16 |
| | 1 3/4 | 1 ¹ / ₂ -12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | 3.625 | 3/4 | 1 1/2 | 1 11/16 | - | 1/4 | ^{9/} 16 | - | 17/8 | 31/16 | 75/ ₁₆ |
| 6 | 2 | 13/4-12 | 1 ¹ / ₂ -12 | 21/4 | 2.624 | 4.312 | 7/8 | 1 ^{11/} 16 | 1 ^{15/} 16 | - | 1/4 | ^{9/} 16 | - | 2 | 33/16 | 77/16 |
| | 21/2 | 21/4-12 | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 4.312 | 1 | 21/16 | 2 ³ /8 | - | 1/4 | 11/16 | - | 21/4 | 37/16 | 711/16 |
| | 3 | 23/4-12 | 21/4-12 | 31/2 | 3.749 | 5.562 | 1 | 25/8 | 27/8 | 1/ ₂ | - | - | 1 ¹ / ₂ | - | 37/16 | 711/16 |
| | 31/2 | 31/4-12 | 21/2-12 | 31/2 | 4.249 | 5.562 | 1 | 3 | 3 ³ /8 | 1/2 | - | - | 1 ¹ / ₂ | - | 37/16 | 711/16 |

Head Trunnion Mount Model 81 1" - 1 1/2" - 2" - 2 1/2" - 5" and 6" Bore With Maximum Oversize Rods





Head Trunnion Mount Model 81 1 1/2" - 6" Bore

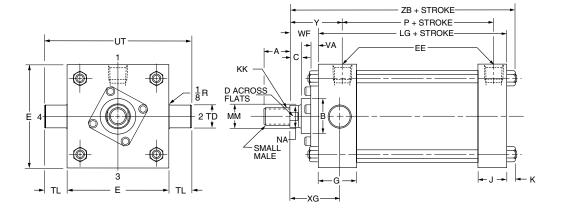




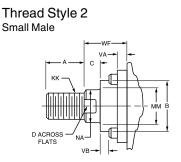
Retainer Held

Bushing

Before determining dimensions: See chart on page 3 for cylinder rod combinations that have removable bushings.



Rod End Dimensions — see table 2



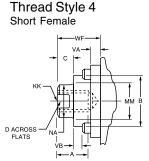
A high strength rod end stud is supplied on thread style 2 through

2" diameter rods and on thread style 5 through 13/8" diameter rods.

Larger sizes or special rod ends are cut threads. Style 2 rod ends

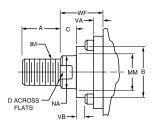
are recommended where the workpiece is secured against the rod

shoulder. When the workpiece is not shouldered, style 2 rod ends



Thread Style 5

Intermediate Male



are recommended through 2" piston rod diameters and style 5 rod ends are recommended on larger diameters. Use style 4 for applications where female rod end threads are required. If rod end is not specified, style 2 will be supplied.

"Special" Thread Style X

Special thread, extension, rod eye, blank, etc., are also available.

To order, specify "Style X" and give desired dimensions for KK, A, W or WF. If otherwise special, furnish dimensioned sketch.

Table 1—Envelope and Mounting Dimensions

| | | EE | | | | | +.000 TD | | | Add S | Stroke |
|------------|--------------------------|------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Bore | Е | NPTF | F | G | J | κ | 001 | TL | UT | LG | Р |
| 1 | | 1/4 | 3/8 | 11/2 | 1 | ^{3/16} | .750 | 3/4 | 3 | 31/2 | 21/8 |
| 1 ½ | 2 | 3/8† | 3/ ₈ | 11/2 | 1 | 1/4 | 1.000 | 1 | 4 | 35/8 | 21⁄4 |
| 2 | 21/2 | 3/8† | 3/ ₈ | 11/2 | 1 | ^{5/} 16 | 1.000 | 1 | 41/2 | 3 ⁵ /8 | 21⁄4 |
| 21/2 | 3 | 3/8† | 3/ ₈ | 11/2 | 1 | ^{5/} 16 | 1.000 | 1 | 5 | 33/4 | 2 ³ /8 |
| 31⁄4 | 3 ³ /4 | 1/2 | - | 1 3/4 | 1 ¼ | 3/8 | 1.000 | 1 | 5 ³ /4 | 41⁄4 | 2 ⁵ /8 |
| 4 | 41/2 | 1/2 | - | 1 3/4 | 1 ¼ | 3/8 | 1.000 | 1 | 61/2 | 41⁄4 | 2 ⁵ /8 |
| 5 | 51/2 | 1/2 | 5/ ₈ | 1 3/4 | 1 1/4 | 7/16 | 1.000 | 1 | 71/2 | 41/2 | 27/8 |
| 6 | 61/2 | 3/4 | 3/4 | 2 | 1 ½ | 7/ ₁₆ | 1.375 | 1 3/ ₈ | 91⁄4 | 5 | 31/8 |

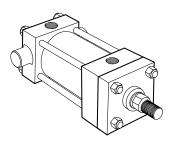
† On 1¹/2", 2" and 2¹/2" bore sizes, the head-end (only) pipe thread is not full depth on cylinders with maximum oversize rods. Minimum of three full threads available.

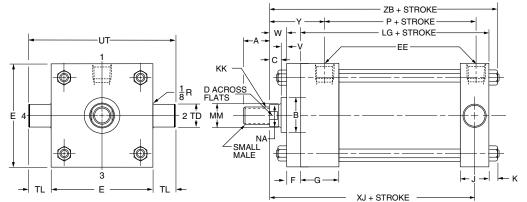
• 1" bore head is $1^{3}/4$ " x $1^{1}/2$ ".

Table 2—Rod End Dimensions and Envelope Dimensions Affected By Rod Size

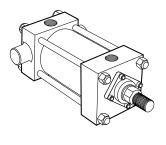
| | | Thr | ead | | Rod E | xtensio | ons an | d Env | elope | Dime | nsions | Affe | cted B | y Rod | Size | |
|-------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------|--|---------------------------------------|-----------------|------|------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | Rod Dia. | Style 5 | Style 2 & 4 | | +.000 002 | | | | - | | | | | | | Add Stroke |
| Bore | MM | IM | КК | Α | В | С | D | NA | V | VA | VB | W | WF | XG | Y | ZB |
| 1 | 1/2 | ^{7/16-20} | ^{5/} 16-24 | 5/8 | .999 | 3/8 | 3/8 | ^{7/} 16 | 1/4 | - | - | 5/ ₈ | - | 13/4 | 1 ^{15/} 16 | 411/16 |
| 1 | 5/ ₈ | 1/2-20 | ⁷ / ₁₆ -20 | 3/4 | 1.124 | 3/8 | 1/2 | ^{9/} 16 | 1/4 | - | - | 5/ ₈ | - | 13/4 | 1 ^{15/} 16 | 411/16 |
| 11/2 | 5/8 | 1/2-20 | ^{7/} 16-20 | 3/4 | 1.124 | 3/ ₈ | 1/2 | 9/ ₁₆ | - | 1/4 | ^{3/} 16 | - | 1 | 13/4 | 1 15/16 | 47/8 |
| 1.72 | 1 | ⁷ /8-14 | ³ /4-16 | 11/8 | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | ^{15/} 16 | 1/2 | - | - | 1 | - | 21/8 | 2 ⁵ / ₁₆ | 51/4 |
| | 5/ ₈ | 1/2-20 | ⁷ / ₁₆ -20 | 3/4 | 1.124 | 3/8 | 1/2 | ^{9/16} | - | 1/4 | 3/ ₁₆ | - | 1 | 13/4 | 1 ^{15/} 16 | 4 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ |
| 2 | 1 ³ /8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 1 ^{5/8} | 1.999 | 5/ ₈ | 1 1/8 | 1 5/ ₁₆ | 5/ ₈ | - | - | 1 1/4 | - | 2 ³ /8 | 29/ ₁₆ | 5 ^{9/16} |
| | 1 | ⁷ /8-14 | ³ /4-16 | 1 1/8 | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | ^{15/} 16 | - | 1/4 | 3/8 | - | 1 ³ /8 | 21/8 | 2 ^{5/} 16 | 5 ^{5/} 16 |
| | 5/ ₈ | 1/2-20 | ⁷ / ₁₆ -20 | 3/4 | 1.124 | 3/8 | 1/2 | ^{9/} 16 | - | 1/4 | 3/ ₁₆ | - | 1 | 1 3/4 | 1 ^{15/} 16 | 5 ¹ / ₁₆ |
| 21/2 | 1 3/4 | 1 ¹ / ₂ -12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | 3/4 | 1 1/2 | 1 ^{11/} 16 | 3/4 | - | - | 1 ¹ / ₂ | - | 2 ⁵ /8 | 213/16 | 5 ^{15/} 16 |
| L /2 | 1 | ⁷ /8-14 | ³ /4-16 | 1 1/8 | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | - | 1/4 | 3/8 | - | 1 ³ /8 | 21/8 | 2 ⁵ / ₁₆ | 5 ^{7/} 16 |
| | 13/8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 5/ ₈ | 1 ¹ /8 | 1 5/ ₁₆ | 5/ ₈ | - | - | 1 1/4 | - | 2 ³ /8 | 2 ^{9/16} | 5 ^{11/} 16 |
| | 1 | 7/8 -1 4 | 3/4-16 | 1 1/8 | 1.499 | 1/ ₂ | 7/8 | ^{15/} 16 | - | 1/4 | 3/ ₈ | - | 1 ³ /8 | 21/4 | 2 ⁷ / ₁₆ | 6 |
| 01/ | 2 | 13/4-12 | 1 ¹ / ₂ -12 | 21/4 | 2.624 | 7/ ₈ | 1 ^{11/} 16 | 1 ^{15/} 16 | - | 1/4 | ^{9/} 16 | - | 2 | 27/8 | 31/16 | 6 ^{5/8} |
| 31⁄4 | 13/8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 1 5/8 | 1.999 | 5/ ₈ | 1 ¹ /8 | 1 5/ ₁₆ | I | 1/4 | 1/2 | - | 15/8 | 21/2 | 211/16 | 61/4 |
| | 1 3/4 | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | 3/4 | 1 1/2 | 1 11/16 | - | 1/4 | ^{9/} 16 | - | 17/8 | 23/4 | 215/16 | 61/2 |
| | 1 | ⁷ /8-14 | ³ /4-16 | 1 1/8 | 1.499 | 1/ ₂ | 7/8 | ^{15/} 16 | - | 1/4 | 3/8 | - | 1 ³ /8 | 21/4 | 2 ⁷ / ₁₆ | 6 |
| | 21/2 | 21/4-12 | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | 21/16 | 2 ³ /8 | - | 1/4 | 11/16 | - | 21/4 | 31/8 | 3 ⁵ /16 | 6 ⁷ /8 |
| 4 | 1 ^{3/8} | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 1 5/8 | 1.999 | 5/ ₈ | 1 1/8 | 1 5/16 | - | 1/4 | 1/2 | - | 1 ⁵ /8 | 21/2 | 211/16 | 61/4 |
| | 1 3/4 | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | 3/4 | 1 1/2 | 1 ^{11/} 16 | _ | 1/4 | ^{9/} 16 | - | 17/8 | 23/4 | 215/16 | 61/2 |
| | 2 | 13/4-12 | 1 ¹ /2-12 | 21/4 | 2.624 | 7/8 | 1 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 1 ^{15/} 16 | - | 1/4 | ^{9/} 16 | - | 2 | 27/8 | 3 ¹ /16 | 6 ⁵ /8 |
| | 1 | 7/8 -1 4 | 3/4-16 | 1 1/8 | 1.499 | 1/ ₂ | 7/8 | ^{15/} 16 | - | 1/4 | 3/8 | - | 1 ³ /8 | 21/4 | 27/ ₁₆ | 6 ⁵ / ₁₆ |
| | 31/2 | 31/4-12 | 2 ¹ / ₂ -12 | 31/2 | 4.249 | 1 | 3 | 3 ³ /8 | 5/8 | - | - | 1 5/8 | - | 31/8 | 3 ⁵ /16 | 7 ³ /16 |
| | 13/8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 1 5/8 | 1.999 | 5/ ₈ | 1 ¹ /8 | 1 5/16 | - | 1/4 | 1/2 | - | 15/8 | 21/2 | 211/16 | 6 ⁹ / ₁₆ |
| 5 | 1 3/4 | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | 3/4 | 1 1/2 | 1 ^{11/} 16 | - | 1/4 | ^{9/} 16 | - | 17/8 | 23/4 | 215/16 | 6 ¹³ / ₁₆ |
| | 2 | 13/4-12 | 1 ¹ / ₂ -12 | 21/4 | 2.624 | 7/8 | 1 ^{11/} 16 | 1 ^{15/} 16 | - | 1/4 | ^{9/16} | - | 2 | 27/8 | 3 ¹ /16 | 6 ^{15/} 16 |
| | 21/2 | 21/4-12 | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | 21/16 | 2 ³ /8 | - | 1/4 | 11/16 | - | 21/4 | 31/8 | 35/16 | 7 ³ / ₁₆ |
| | 3 | 23/4-12 | 21/4-12 | 31/2 | 3.749 | 1 | 25/8 | 27/8 | 5/ ₈ | - | - | 15/8 | - | 31/8 | 35/16 | 7 ³ / ₁₆ |
| | 13/8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 1 5/8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | 1 1/8 | 1 ⁵ / ₁₆ | - | 1/4 | 7/16 | - | 1 ⁵ /8 | 25/8 | 2 ¹³ /16 | 71/16 |
| | 4 | 33/4-12 | 3-12 | 4 | 4.749 | 1 | 33/8 | 37/8 | 1/2 | - | - | 1 1/2 | - | 31/4 | 37/16 | 711/16 |
| | 13/4 | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | 3/4 | 1 1/2 | 1 ^{11/} 16 | - | 1/4 | ^{9/} 16 | - | 17/8 | 2 ⁷ /8 | 31/ ₁₆ | 75/ ₁₆ |
| 6 | 2 | 13/4-12 | 1 ¹ / ₂ -12 | 21/4 | 2.624 | 7/8 | 111/16 | 1 ^{15/16} | - | 1/4 | 9/16 | - | 2 | 3 | 33/16 | 77/16 |
| | 21/2 | 21/4-12 | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | 21/16 | 2 ³ / ₈ | - | 1/4 | 11/16 | - | 21/4 | 31/4 | 37/16 | 711/16 |
| | 3 | 23/4-12 | 21/4-12 | 31/2 | 3.749 | 1 | 25/8 | 27/8 | 1/2 | - | - | 1 ¹ / ₂ | - | 31/4 | 37/16 | 711/16 |
| | 31/2 | 31/4-12 | 21/2-12 | 31/2 | 4.249 | 1 | 3 | 33/8 | 1/2 | _ | _ | 11/2 | - | 31/4 | 37/16 | 7 ¹¹ /16 |

Cap Trunnion Mount Model 82 1" - 1 1/2" - 2" 2 1/2" - 5" and 6" Bore With Maximum Oversize Rods





Cap Trunnion Mount Model 82 1 1/2" - 6" Bore

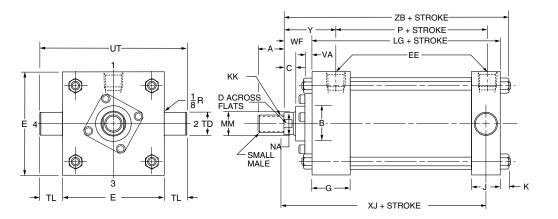


Bolted Bushing

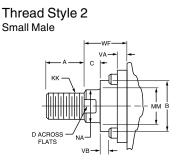
Retainer Held

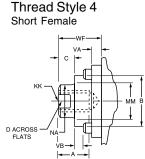
Bushing

Before determining dimensions: See chart on page 3 for cylinder rod combinations that have removable bushings.



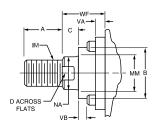
Rod End Dimensions — see table 2





A high strength rod end stud is supplied on thread style 2 through 2" diameter rods and on thread style 5 through 1% "diameter rods. Larger sizes or special rod ends are cut threads. Style 2 rod ends are recommended where the workpiece is secured against the rod shoulder. When the workpiece is not shouldered, style 2 rod ends





are recommended through 2" piston rod diameters and style 5 rod ends are recommended on larger diameters. Use style 4 for applications where female rod end threads are required. If rod end is not specified, style 2 will be supplied.

"Special" Thread Style X

Special thread, extension, rod eye, blank, etc., are also available.

To order, specify "Style X" and give desired dimensions for KK, A, W or WF. If otherwise special, furnish dimensioned sketch.

Table 1—Envelope and Mounting Dimensions

| | | EE | | | | | +.000 TD | | | Add S | Stroke |
|------------|--------------------------|------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Bore | Е | NPTF | F | G | J | κ | 001 | TL | UT | LG | Р |
| 1 | | 1/4 | 3/8 | 11/2 | 1 | ^{3/16} | .750 | 3/4 | 3 | 31/2 | 21/8 |
| 1 ½ | 2 | 3/8† | 3/ ₈ | 11/2 | 1 | 1/4 | 1.000 | 1 | 4 | 3 5/8 | 21⁄4 |
| 2 | 21/2 | 3/8† | 3/ ₈ | 11/2 | 1 | ^{5/} 16 | 1.000 | 1 | 41/2 | 3 5/8 | 21⁄4 |
| 21/2 | 3 | 3/8† | 3/ ₈ | 11/2 | 1 | ^{5/} 16 | 1.000 | 1 | 5 | 3 ³ / ₄ | 2 ³ /8 |
| 31⁄4 | 3 ³ /4 | 1/2 | - | 1 3⁄4 | 1 1⁄4 | 3/8 | 1.000 | 1 | 5 ³ /4 | 41⁄4 | 25/8 |
| 4 | 41/2 | 1/2 | - | 1 3/4 | 1 ¼ | 3/8 | 1.000 | 1 | 61/2 | 41⁄4 | 25/8 |
| 5 | 51/2 | 1/2 | 5/ ₈ | 1 3/4 | 1 ¼ | ^{7/} 16 | 1.000 | 1 | 71/2 | 41/2 | 27/8 |
| 6 | 61/2 | 3/4 | 3/4 | 2 | 11/2 | ^{7/} 16 | 1.375 | 1 3/8 | 91⁄4 | 5 | 31/8 |

† On 1¹/₂", 2" and 2¹/₂" bore sizes, the head-end (only) pipe thread is not full depth on cylinders with maximum oversize rods. Minimum of three full threads available.

■ 1" bore head is 1³/₄" x 1¹/₂".

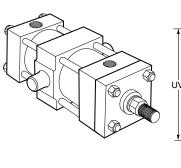
Table 2—Rod End Dimensions and Envelope Dimensions Affected By Rod Size

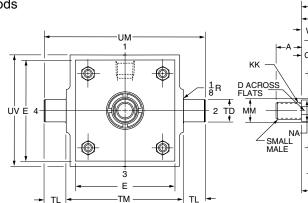
| | | Thr | ead | | Rod E | xtensio | ons an | d Env | elope | Dime | nsions | Affe | cted B | y Rod | Size | |
|-------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------|-----------------|--|--|-----------------|------|------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | Rod Dia. | Style 5 | Style 2 & 4 | | +.000 | | | | | | | | | | Add | Stroke |
| Bore | MM | IM | KK | Α | В | С | D | NA | V | VA | VB | w | WF | Y | XJ | ZB |
| | 1/2 | ⁷ / ₁₆ -20 | ^{5/} 16-24 | 5/ ₈ | .999 | 3/ ₈ | 3/8 | ^{7/} 16 | 1/4 | - | - | 5/8 | - | 1 ^{15/} 16 | 4 | 411/16 |
| 1 | 5/ ₈ | 1/2-20 | ^{7/} 16-20 | 3/4 | 1.124 | 3/ ₈ | 1/2 | ^{9/} 16 | 1/4 | - | - | 5/ ₈ | - | 1 ^{15/} 16 | 4 | 411/16 |
| 41/ | 5/ ₈ | 1/2-20 | ⁷ / ₁₆ -20 | 3/4 | 1.124 | 3/ ₈ | 1/2 | 9/ ₁₆ | - | 1/4 | ^{3/} 16 | - | 1 | 1 15/16 | 41/ ₈ | 47/8 |
| 11/2 | 1 | ⁷ /8-14 | ³ /4-16 | 1 1/8 | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | ^{15/} 16 | 1/2 | - | - | 1 | - | 2 ⁵ / ₁₆ | 4 ¹ /2 | 5 ¹ / ₄ |
| | 5/ ₈ | 1/2-20 | ^{7/} 16-20 | 3/4 | 1.124 | 3/8 | 1/2 | ^{9/16} | - | 1/4 | 3/ ₁₆ | - | 1 | 1 ^{15/} 16 | 41/ ₈ | 415/16 |
| 2 | 1 ³ /8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 1 ^{5/8} | 1.999 | 5/8 | 1 1/8 | 15/ ₁₆ | 5/ ₈ | - | - | 1 ¹ / ₄ | - | 2 ^{9/16} | 4 3/ ₄ | 5 ^{9/16} |
| | 1 | ⁷ /8-14 | ³ /4-16 | 1 1/8 | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | ^{15/} 16 | - | 1/4 | 3/8 | - | 1 ³ /8 | 2 ⁵ / ₁₆ | 4 ¹ / ₂ | 5 ^{5/} 16 |
| | 5/ ₈ | 1/2-20 | ^{7/} 16-20 | 3/4 | 1.124 | 3/8 | 1/2 | 9/ ₁₆ | - | 1/4 | ^{3/} 16 | - | 1 | 1 ^{15/} 16 | 4 1/ ₄ | 5 ¹ / ₁₆ |
| 21/2 | 1 3/4 | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | 3/4 | 1 1/2 | 1 11/16 | 3/4 | - | - | 1 ¹ / ₂ | - | 2 ^{13/} 16 | 51/8 | 5 ^{15/} 16 |
| 2 1/2 | 1 | ⁷ /8-14 | 3/4-16 | 1 1/8 | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | - | 1/4 | 3/8 | - | 1 ³ /8 | 25/16 | 4 ⁵ /8 | 5 ⁷ /16 |
| | 1 3/8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | 1 1/8 | 1 5/16 | 5/ ₈ | - | - | 1 1/4 | 15/8 | 2 ⁹ /16 | 47/ ₈ | 511/16 |
| | 1 | ⁷ /8-14 | ³ /4-16 | 1 1/8 | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | - | 1/4 | 3/8 | - | 1 ³ /8 | 27/16 | 5 | 6 |
| 01/ | 2 | 13/4-12 | 1 ¹ / ₂ -12 | 21/4 | 2.624 | 7/8 | 1 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 1 ^{15/16} | - | 1/4 | ^{9/16} | - | 2 | 3 ¹ / ₁₆ | 5 ^{5/8} | 6 ⁵ /8 |
| 31⁄4 | 1 3/8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | 1 ¹ /8 | 1 5/16 | - | 1/4 | 1/2 | - | 15/8 | 211/16 | 51/4 | 61/4 |
| | 1 3/4 | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | 3/4 | 1 1/2 | 1 11/16 | - | 1/4 | ^{9/} 16 | - | 17/8 | 215/16 | 51/2 | 61/2 |
| | 1 | 7/8-14 | 3/4-16 | 1 1/8 | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | ^{15/} 16 | - | 1/4 | 3/8 | - | 1 ³ /8 | 27/16 | 5 | 6 |
| | 21/2 | 21/4-12 | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | 21/16 | 2 ³ /8 | - | 1/4 | 11/16 | - | 21/4 | 3 ⁵ /16 | 57/ ₈ | 67/8 |
| 4 | 1 ³ /8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 1 ⁵ /8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | 1 1/8 | 1 5/16 | - | 1/4 | 1/2 | - | 1 ⁵ /8 | 211/16 | 51/4 | 61/4 |
| | 1 3/4 | 1 ¹ /2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | 3/4 | 1 1/2 | 1 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | - | 1/4 | ^{9/16} | - | 17/8 | 215/16 | 5 ¹ /2 | 61/2 |
| | 2 | 13/4-12 | 11/2-12 | 21/4 | 2.624 | 7/8 | 1 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 1 15/16 | - | 1/4 | 9/ ₁₆ | - | 2 | 31/16 | 5 ^{5/8} | 6 ⁵ /8 |
| | 1 | 7/8 -1 4 | ³ /4-16 | 1 1/8 | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | - | 1/4 | 3/8 | - | 1 ³ /8 | 27/16 | 51/4 | 65/16 |
| | 31/2 | 31/4-12 | 21/2-12 | 31/2 | 4.249 | 1 | 3 | 3 ³ /8 | 5/8 | - | - | 1 ⁵ /8 | - | 3 ⁵ /16 | 6 ¹ /8 | 73/16 |
| | 1 3/8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | 1 ¹ /8 | 1 5/16 | - | 1/4 | 1/2 | - | 15/8 | 211/16 | 51/2 | 6 ⁹ / ₁₆ |
| 5 | 1 3/4 | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | 3/4 | 1 1/2 | 1 11/16 | - | 1/4 | ^{9/} 16 | - | 17/8 | 215/16 | 53/4 | 613/16 |
| | 2 | 13/4-12 | 1 ¹ / ₂ -12 | 21/4 | 2.624 | 7/8 | 1 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 1 ^{15/16} | - | 1/4 | ^{9/16} | - | 2 | 31/16 | 5 ^{7/8} | 615/16 |
| | 21/2 | 21/4-12 | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | 21/16 | 2 ³ /8 | - | 1/4 | 11/16 | - | 21/4 | 35/16 | 61/8 | 73/16 |
| | 3 | 23/4-12 | 21/4-12 | 31/2 | 3.749 | 1 | 25/8 | 27/8 | 5/8 | - | - | 1 ⁵ /8 | - | 35/16 | 61/8 | 73/16 |
| | 1 3/8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 1 ⁵ /8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | 1 1/8 | 1 ⁵ /16 | - | 1/4 | 7/16 | - | 15/8 | 213/16 | 5 ⁷ /8 | 71/16 |
| | 4 | 33/4-12 | 3-12 | 4 | 4.749 | 1 | 33/8 | 37/8 | 1/2 | - | - | 1 1/2 | - | 37/16 | 61/2 | 711/16 |
| | 1 3/4 | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | 3/4 | 11/2 | 1 11/16 | - | 1/4 | ^{9/} 16 | - | 17/8 | 31/16 | 61/8 | 75/16 |
| 6 | 2 | 13/4-12 | 1 ¹ / ₂ -12 | 21/4 | 2.624 | 7/8 | 111/16 | 1 ^{15/16} | - | 1/4 | 9/16 | - | 2 | 33/16 | 61/4 | 77/16 |
| | 21/2 | 21/4-12 | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | 21/16 | 23/8 | - | 1/4 | 11/16 | - | 21/4 | 37/16 | 61/2 | 711/16 |
| | 3 | 23/4-12 | 21/4-12 | 31/2 | 3.749 | 1 | 25/8 | 27/8 | 1/2 | - | - | 1 ¹ / ₂ | - | 37/16 | 61/2 | 711/16 |
| | 31/2 | 31/4-12 | 21/2-12 | 31/2 | 4.249 | 1 | 3 | 33/8 | 1/2 | - | - | 11/2 | - | 37/16 | 61/2 | 711/16 |

ZB + STROKE

ZB + STROKE

Intermediate Trunnion Mount Model 89 1 1/2" - 2" - 2 1/2" - 5" and 6" Bore With Maximum Oversize Rods

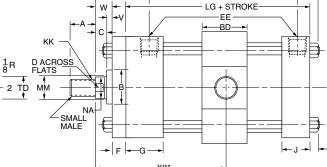




Retainer Held

Bushina

Bolted Bushing



Before determining dimensions: See chart on page 3 for cylinder rod combinations that have removable bushings.

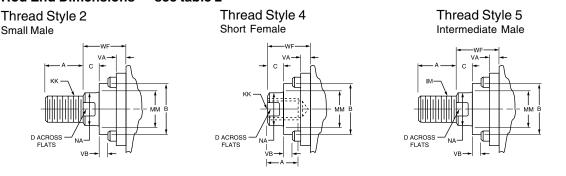
**Dimension "XI" to be specified by customer.

Intermediate Trunnion Mount Model 89 1 1/2" - 6" Bore

P + STROKE LG + STROKE WF LIN/ VA FF -BD-С ĸĸ D ACROSS $\frac{1}{8}R$ 2 TD мм UV E Δ -1-NA SMALL Ś -G Е ΤL -TM ΤL

**Dimension "XI" to be specified by customer.

Rod End Dimensions — see table 2



A high strength rod end stud is supplied on thread style 2 through 2" diameter rods and on thread style 5 through 1% "diameter rods. Larger sizes or special rod ends are cut threads. Style 2 rod ends are recommended where the workpiece is secured against the rod shoulder. When the workpiece is not shouldered, style 2 rod ends

are recommended through 2" piston rod diameters and style 5 rod ends are recommended on larger diameters. Use style 4 for applications where female rod end threads are required. If rod end is not specified, style 2 will be supplied.

"Special" Thread Style X

Special thread, extension, rod eye, blank, etc., are also available.

To order, specify "Style X" and give desired dimensions for KK, A, W or WF. If otherwise special, furnish dimensioned sketch.

| | | | EE | | | | | +.000 TD | | | | | Minimum | Add S | Stroke |
|------|--------------|--------------|------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------------|------|--------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Bore | BD | Е | NPTF | F | G | J | κ | 001 | TL | тм | UM | UV | Stroke | LG | Р |
| 11/2 | 1 1⁄4 | 2 | 3/8† | 3/8 | 1 1/2 | 1 | 1/4 | 1.000 | 1 | 21/2 | 4½ | 21/2 | 1/4 | 3 5/8 | 21⁄4 |
| 2 | 1 ½ | 21/2 | 3/8† | 3/ ₈ | 11/2 | 1 | ^{5/} 16 | 1.000 | 1 | 3 | 5 | 3 | 1/2 | 3 ⁵ /8 | 21/4 |
| 21/2 | 1 ½ | 3 | 3/8† | 3/ ₈ | 11/2 | 1 | ^{5/} 16 | 1.000 | 1 | 31/2 | 5½ | 31/2 | 3/8 | 3 ³ / ₄ | 2 ³ / ₈ |
| 31⁄4 | 2 | 3 3/4 | 1/2 | 5/8 | 1 3/4 | 1 1⁄4 | 3/ ₈ | 1.000 | 1 | 41/2 | 61/2 | 41⁄4 | 7/8 | 41/4 | 25/8 |
| 4 | 2 | 41/2 | 1/2 | - | 1 3/4 | 1 1⁄4 | 3/8 | 1.000 | 1 | 5¼ | 71⁄4 | 5 | 7/8 | 41/4 | 2 ⁵ /8 |
| 5 | 2 | 51/2 | 1/2 | - | 1 3/4 | 1 1⁄4 | ^{7/} 16 | 1.000 | 1 | 6¼ | 81⁄4 | 6 | 5/8 | 41/2 | 27/8 |
| 6 | 21/2 | 61/2 | 3/4 | 3/4 | 2 | 1 ½ | 7/ ₁₆ | 1.375 | 1 3/8 | 7 ⁵ /8 | 10 ³ /8 | 7 | 1 1⁄8 | 5 | 31/8 |

⁺ On 1¹/2ⁿ, 2ⁿ and 2¹/2ⁿ bore sizes, the head-end (only) pipe thread is not full depth on cylinders with maximum oversize rods. Minimum of three full threads available.

Table 2—Rod End Dimensions and Envelope Dimensions Affected By Rod Size

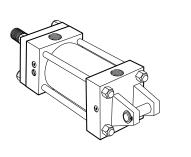
| | | Thr | ead | | I | Rod Ex | tensi | ons ar | nd Env | elope | Dime | nsion | s Affe | cted B | y Rod | Size | |
|-------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------------|-----------------|--|--|-----------------|------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | Rod Dia. | Style 5 | Style 2 & 4 | | | +.000 002 | | | | | | | | | Min.** | | Add Stroke |
| Bore | MM | IM | КК | LL | Α | В | С | D | NA | v | VA | VB | w | WF | XI | Y | ZB |
| 11/2 | 5/8 | 1/2-20 | ⁷ /16-20 | 1/2-20 | 3/4 | 1.124 | 3/ ₈ | 1/2 | 9/ ₁₆ | - | 1/4 | 3/ ₁₆ | - | 1 | 33/ ₁₆ | 1 15/16 | 47/ ₈ |
| I 1/2 | 1 | ⁷ /8-14 | 3/4- 16 | 7/ ₈₋ 14 | 1 1/8 | 1.499 | 1/ ₂ | 7/ ₈ | ^{15/} 16 | 1/2 | - | - | 1 | - | 39/ ₁₆ | 2 ^{5/} 16 | 51/4 |
| | 5/8 | 1/2-20 | ^{7/} 16-20 | 1/2-20 | 3/4 | 1.124 | 3/8 | 1/2 | ^{9/16} | - | 1/4 | ^{3/16} | - | 1 | 35/16 | 1 ^{15/} 16 | 4 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ |
| 2 | 1 ³ /8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 11/4-12 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 5/ ₈ | 1 1/8 | 1 5/ ₁₆ | 5/ ₈ | - | - | 1 1/4 | - | 3 ^{15/} 16 | 2 ^{9/} 16 | 5 ^{9/16} |
| | 1 | ⁷ /8-14 | 3/4-16 | 7/ ₈₋ 14 | 1 1/8 | 1.499 | 1/ ₂ | 7/8 | ^{15/} 16 | - | 1/4 | 3/8 | - | 1 ³ /8 | 311/16 | 2 ^{5/} 16 | 5 ^{5/} 16 |
| | 5/ ₈ | 1/2-20 | ^{7/} 16-20 | 1/2-20 | 3/4 | 1.124 | 3/8 | 1/2 | ^{9/} 16 | - | 1/4 | ^{3/16} | - | 1 | 35/16 | 1 ^{15/} 16 | 5 ¹ /16 |
| 21/2 | 13/4 | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 1 ¹ /2-12 | 2 | 2.374 | 3/4 | 1 1/2 | 1 ^{11/} 16 | 3/4 | - | - | 1 1/2 | - | 43/ ₁₆ | 213/16 | 5 ^{15/} 16 |
| 2.12 | 1 | ⁷ /8-14 | 3/4-16 | 7/8- 14 | 1 1/8 | 1.499 | 1/ ₂ | 7/8 | ^{15/} 16 | - | 1/4 | 3/8 | - | 1 ³ /8 | 311/16 | 2 ⁵ / ₁₆ | 5 ⁷ / ₁₆ |
| | 13/8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 11/4-12 | 1 5/8 | 1.999 | 5/ ₈ | 1 ¹ /8 | 1 5/16 | 5/ ₈ | - | - | 1 1/4 | - | 315/16 | 2 ^{9/16} | 5 ^{11/} 16 |
| | 1 | 7/ ₈ -14 | ³ /4-16 | 7/8-14 | 1 1/8 | 1.499 | 1/ ₂ | 7/8 | 15/16 | - | 1/4 | 3/8 | - | 13/8 | 43/ ₁₆ | 27/16 | 6 |
| 01/ | 2 | 13/4-12 | 1 ¹ / ₂ -12 | 13/4-12 | 21/4 | 2.624 | 7/8 | 1 ^{11/} 16 | 1 ^{15/} 16 | - | 1/4 | ^{9/16} | _ | 2 | 413/16 | 3 ¹ / ₁₆ | 6 ⁵ /8 |
| 31⁄4 | 13/8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 11/4-12 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | 1 ¹ /8 | 1 ⁵ / ₁₆ | - | 1/4 | 1/2 | - | 15/8 | 47/16 | 211/16 | 61/4 |
| | 13/4 | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 1 ¹ /2-12 | 2 | 2.374 | 3/4 | 1 1/2 | 1 ^{11/} 16 | - | 1/4 | 9/ ₁₆ | - | 17/8 | 411/16 | 215/16 | 61/2 |
| | 1 | ⁷ /8-14 | 3/4-16 | 7/ ₈₋ 14 | 1 ¹ /8 | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | ^{15/} 16 | - | 1/4 | 3/8 | - | 13/8 | 43/16 | 27/16 | 6 |
| | 21/2 | 21/4-12 | 17/8-12 | 21/4-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | 21/16 | 2 ³ /8 | - | 1/4 | 11/16 | - | 21/4 | 5 ¹ / ₁₆ | 35/16 | 67/8 |
| 4 | 13/8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 11/4-12 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | 1 1/8 | 1 ^{5/} 16 | - | 1/4 | 1/2 | - | 15/8 | 47/16 | 211/16 | 61/4 |
| | 13/4 | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 11/2-12 | 2 | 2.374 | 3/4 | 11/2 | 1 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | - | 1/4 | 9/16 | - | 17/8 | 411/16 | 215/16 | 6 ¹ / ₂ |
| | 2 | 13/4-12 | 11/2-12 | 13/4-12 | 21/4 | 2.624 | 7/8 | 1 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 1 ^{15/16} | - | 1/4 | 9/ ₁₆ | - | 2 | 413/16 | 31/16 | 6 ⁵ /8 |
| | 1 | 7/8 -1 4 | 3/4-16 | ⁷ /8- 1 4 | 11/8 | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | - | 1/4 | 3/8 | - | 13/8 | 45/16 | 27/16 | 6 ⁵ / ₁₆ |
| | 31/2 | 31/4-12 | 21/2-12 | 31/4-12 | 31/2 | 4.249 | 1 | 3 | 3 ³ /8 | 5/8 | - | - | 1 ⁵ /8 | - | 51/16 | 35/16 | 7 ³ / ₁₆ |
| | 13/8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 11/4-12 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | 11/8 | 1 5/16 | - | 1/4 | 1/2 | - | 15/8 | 47/16 | 211/16 | 6 ⁹ / ₁₆ |
| 5 | 13/4 | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 1 ¹ /2-12 | 2 | 2.374 | 3/4 | 11/2 | 1 11/16 | - | 1/4 | 9/ ₁₆ | - | 17/8 | 411/16 | 215/16 | 6 ¹³ / ₁₆ |
| | 2 | 13/4-12 | 11/2-12 | 13/4-12 | 21/4 | 2.624 | 7/8 | 1 11/16 | 1 ^{15/16} | - | 1/4 | 9/16 | - | 2 | 413/16 | 31/16 | 6 ^{15/} 16 |
| | 21/2 | 21/4-12 | 17/8-12 | 21/4-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | 21/16 | 2 ³ /8 | - | 1/4 | 11/16 | - | 21/4 | 5 ¹ /16 | 35/16 | 7 ³ / ₁₆ |
| | 3 | 23/4-12 | 21/4-12 | 23/4-12 | 31/2 | 3.749 | 1 | 25/8 | 27/8 | 5/8 | - | - | 15/8 | - | 51/16 | 35/16 | 73/ ₁₆ |
| | 13/8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 11/4-12 | 1 ⁵ /8 | 1.999 | 5/ ₈ | 11/8 | 1 ^{5/} 16 | - | 1/4 | 7/16 | - | 15/8 | 415/16 | 213/16 | 71/16 |
| | 4 | 33/4-12 | 3-12 | 33/4-12 | 4 | 4.749 | 1 | 33/8 | 37/8 | 1/2 | - | - | 1 1/2 | - | 5 ^{9/16} | 37/16 | 711/16 |
| | 13/4 | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 1 ¹ /2-12 | 2 | 2.374 | 3/4 | 11/2 | 1 11/16 | - | 1/4 | 9/ ₁₆ | - | 17/8 | 5 ^{3/16} | 31/16 | 75/16 |
| 6 | 2 | 13/4-12 | 11/2-12 | 13/4-12 | 21/4 | 2.624 | 7/8 | 1 11/16 | 1 ^{15/16} | - | 1/4 | 9/16 | _ | 2 | 55/16 | 33/16 | 77/16 |
| | 21/2 | 21/4-12 | 17/8-12 | 21/4-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | 21/16 | 2 ³ /8 | - | 1/4 | 11/16 | - | 21/4 | 5 ^{9/16} | 37/16 | 7 ¹¹ /16 |
| | 3 | 23/4-12 | 21/4-12 | 23/4-12 | 31/2 | 3.749 | 1 | 25/8 | 27/8 | 1/2 | - | - | 1 1/2 | - | 5 ^{9/16} | 37/16 | 711/16 |
| | 31/2 | 31/4-12 | 21/2-12 | 31/4-12 | 31/2 | 4.249 | 1 | 3 | 33/8 | 1/2 | - | - | 11/2 | _ | 59/16 | 37/16 | 7 ¹¹ /16 |

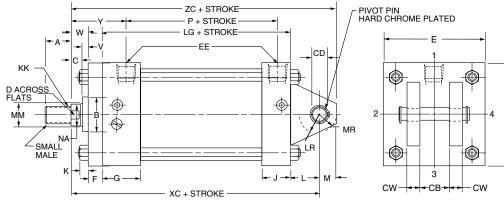
** Dimension XI to be specified by customer.

Cap Fixed Clevis Mount

Model 84 1" - 1 1/2" - 2" - 2 1/2" - 5" and 6" Bore With Maximum Oversize Rods Cap Fixed Clevis Mount 1" to 6" Bore Sizes

Retainer Held Bushing





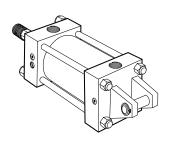
Note: Cap tie rod nuts not on 1 1/2" 2", 2 1/2" and 3 1/4" bores.

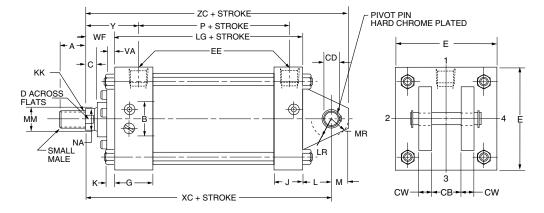
Cap Fixed Clevis Mount Model 84

1 1/2" - 6" Bore

Before determining dimensions: See chart on page 3 for cylinder rod combinations that have removable bushings.

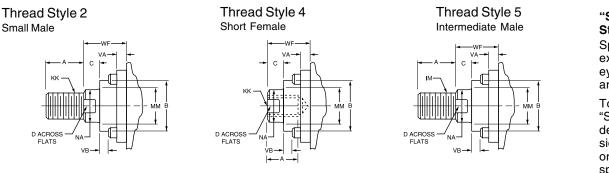
Bolted Bushing





Note: Cap tie rod nuts not on 1 1/2" 2", 2 1/2" and 3 1/4" bores.

Rod End Dimensions — see table 2



A high strength rod end stud is supplied on thread style 2 through 2" diameter rods and on thread style 5 through $1^{3}/_{e}$ " diameter rods. Larger sizes or special rod ends are cut threads. Style 2 rod ends are recommended where the workpiece is secured against the rod shoulder. When the workpiece is not shouldered, style 2 rod ends

are recommended through 2" piston rod diameters and style 5 rod ends are recommended on larger diameters. Use style 4 for applications where female rod end threads are required. If rod end is not specified, style 2 will be supplied.

"Special" Thread Style X

Special thread, extension, rod eye, blank, etc., are also available.

To order, specify "Style X" and give desired dimensions for KK, A, W or WF. If otherwise special, furnish dimensioned sketch.

Table 1—Envelope and Mounting Dimensions

| | | +.000 CD• | | | EE | | | | | | | | | Add S | Stroke |
|------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|--------|
| Bore | СВ | 002 | CW | E | NPTF | F | G | J | κ | L | LR | м | MR | LG | Р |
| 1 | * | .441* | * | | 1/4 | 3/ ₈ | 1 1/ ₂ | 1 | ^{3/} 16 | 1/2* | 1/2* | ^{7/} 16 [*] | 1/2* | 31/2* | 21/8 |
| 11/2 | 3/4 | .501 | 1/2 | 2 | 3/ ₈ † | 3/ ₈ | 1 1/ ₂ | 1 | 1/4 | 3/4 | 3/4 | 1/2 | 5/ ₈ | 3 5/8 | 21⁄4 |
| 2 | 3/4 | .501 | 1/2 | 21/2 | 3/ ₈ † | 3/ ₈ | 1 1/2 | 1 | ^{5/} 16 | 3/4 | 3/4 | 1/2 | 5/ ₈ | 3 5/8 | 21⁄4 |
| 21/2 | 3/4 | .501 | 1/2 | 3 | 3/8† | 3/8 | 1 ½ | 1 | ^{5/} 16 | 3/4 | 3/4 | 1/2 | 5/ ₈ | 3 ³ /4 | 23/8 |
| 31/4 | 1 1⁄4 | .751 | 5/ ₈ | 3 ³ / ₄ | 1/2 | - | 1 3/4 | 1 1⁄4 | 3/8 | 1 ¼ | 1 | 3/4 | 3/4 | 41/4 | 25/8 |
| 4 | 1 ¼ | .751 | 5/ ₈ | 41/2 | 1/2 | - | 1 3/4 | 1 1⁄4 | 3/ ₈ | 1 1⁄4 | 1 | 3/4 | 3/4 | 41/4 | 25/8 |
| 5 | 1 1⁄4 | .751 | 5/ ₈ | 51/2 | 1/2 | 5/ ₈ | 1 3/4 | 1 1⁄4 | ^{7/} 16 | 1 ¼ | 1 | 3/4 | 3/4 | 41/2 | 27/8 |
| 6 | 1 ½ | 1.001 | 3/4 | 61/2 | 3/4 | 3/4 | 2 | 11/2 | ^{7/} 16 | 1 ½ | 1 ¼ | 1 | 1 | 5 | 31/8 |

 \dagger On 11/2", 2" and 21/2" bore sizes, the head-end (only) pipe thread is not full depth on cylinders

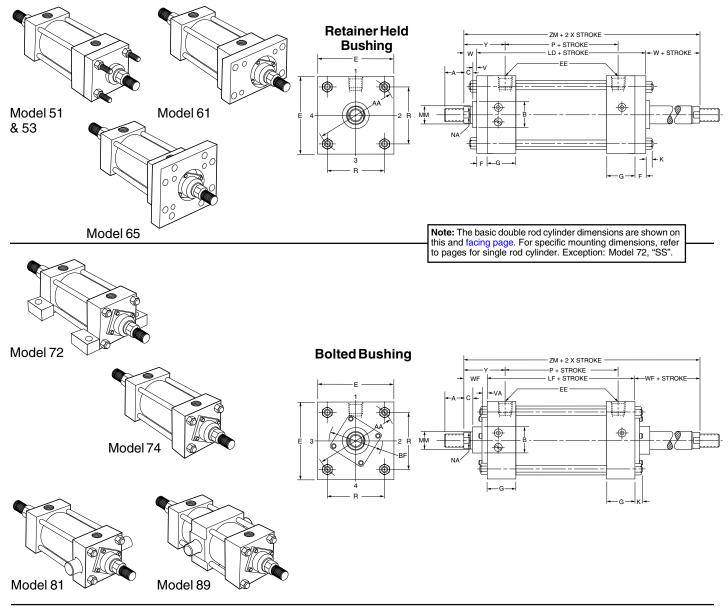
with maximum oversize rods. Minimum of three full threads available.

 1" bore head is 1³/₄" x 1¹/₂".
 * In 1" bore size model only, a single eye mounting, ⁷/₁₆" thick, is used. Dimension CD (.441") is hole diameter — pin not supplied. • Dimension CD is pin diameter except in 1" bore.

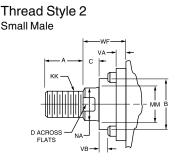
| Table 2—Rod End Dimensions and Envelope Dimensions Affected By Rod Size | |
|---|--|

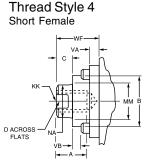
| | | Thr | ead | | Rod E | xtensio | ons an | d Env | elope | Dime | nsions | Affec | ted B | y Rod | Size | |
|-------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|--|---------------------------------------|-----------------|------|------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| | Rod Dia. | Style 5 | Style 2 & 4 | | +.000 002 | | | | | | | | | | Add | Stroke |
| Bore | MM | IM | КК | Α | В | С | D | NA | V | VA | VB | w | WF | Y | XC | ZC |
| 4 | 1/ ₂ | ^{7/16-} 20 | ^{5/} 16-20 | 5/8 | .999 | 3/8 | 3/8 | 7/ ₁₆ | 1/4 | - | - | 5/8 | - | 1 ^{15/} 16 | 5 | 5 ^{7/} 16 |
| 1 | 5/ ₈ | 1/2-20 | ^{7/} 16-20 | 3/4 | 1.124 | 3/8 | 1/2 | 9/ ₁₆ | 1/4 | - | - | 5/ ₈ | - | 1 ^{15/} 16 | 5 | 5 ⁷ /16 |
| 41/ | 5/ ₈ | 1/2-20 | ⁷ / ₁₆ -20 | 3/4 | 1.124 | 3/ ₈ | 1/2 | 9/ ₁₆ | - | 1/4 | ^{3/} 16 | - | 1 | 1 15/16 | 5 ^{3/8} | 57/ ₈ |
| 11/2 | 1 | ^{7/8-14} | 3/4-16 | 1 1/8 | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/ ₈ | 15/16 | 1/ ₂ | - | - | 1 | - | 2 ⁵ / ₁₆ | 53/4 | 61/4 |
| | 5/ ₈ | 1/2-20 | ^{7/} 16-20 | 3/4 | 1.124 | 3/8 | 1/2 | ^{9/} 16 | - | 1/4 | ^{3/} 16 | - | 1 | 1 ^{15/} 16 | 5 ^{3/8} | 5 ⁷ /8 |
| 2 | 1 3/8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 1 5/8 | 1.999 | 5/ ₈ | 1 1/8 | 1 5/ ₁₆ | 5/ ₈ | - | - | 1 ¹ / ₄ | - | 2 ⁹ / ₁₆ | 6 | 61/2 |
| | 1 | ^{7/8-14} | 3/4-16 | 1 1/8 | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | - | 1/4 | 3/8 | - | 1 ³ /8 | 2 ⁵ / ₁₆ | 53/4 | 61/4 |
| | 5/ ₈ | 1/2-20 | ^{7/} 16-20 | 3/4 | 1.124 | 3/ ₈ | 1/2 | ^{9/} 16 | - | 1/4 | 3/ ₁₆ | - | 1 | 1 ^{15/} 16 | 51/2 | 6 |
| 21/2 | 1 3/4 | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | 3/4 | 1 1/2 | 1 11/ ₁₆ | 3/4 | - | - | 1 ¹ / ₂ | - | 2 ¹³ / ₁₆ | 6 ³ /8 | 67/ ₈ |
| L 12 | 1 | 7/8 -14 | 3/4-16 | 1 1/8 | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | - | 1/4 | 3/8 | - | 1 ³ /8 | 2 ⁵ / ₁₆ | 5 ^{7/8} | 6 ³ /8 |
| | 13/8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | 1 1/8 | 1 ⁵ / ₁₆ | 5/ ₈ | - | - | 1 1/4 | 15/8 | 2 ⁹ / ₁₆ | 61/ ₈ | 6 ⁵ /8 |
| | 1 | 7/8 -14 | ³ /4-16 | 1 1/8 | 1.499 | 1/ ₂ | 7/8 | 15/16 | - | 1/4 | 3/8 | - | 1 ³ /8 | 27/16 | 6 ⁷ /8 | 75/8 |
| 3¼ | 2 | 13/4-12 | 11/2-12 | 21/4 | 2.624 | 7/ ₈ | 1 11/16 | 1 15/16 | - | 1/4 | ^{9/} 16 | - | 2 | 3 ¹ / ₁₆ | 71/2 | 81/4 |
| 3 1/4 | 1 3/8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 1 5/8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | 1 1/8 | 1 ⁵ / ₁₆ | - | 1/4 | 1/2 | - | 15/8 | 211/16 | 71/ ₈ | 7 ⁷ /8 |
| | 1 3/4 | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | 3/4 | 1 1/2 | 1 11/ ₁₆ | - | 1/4 | ^{9/} 16 | - | 1 ⁷ /8 | 215/16 | 7 ³ /8 | 81/ ₈ |
| | 1 | 7/8 -14 | 3/4-16 | 1 1/8 | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | - | 1/4 | 3/ ₈ | - | 1 ³ /8 | 2 ⁷ / ₁₆ | 67/ ₈ | 75/8 |
| | 21/2 | 21/4-12 | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | 21/16 | 2 ³ /8 | - | 1/4 | 11/16 | - | 21/4 | 35/16 | 73/4 | 8 ¹ / ₂ |
| 4 | 1 ³ /8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 1 ^{5/8} | 1.999 | 5/ ₈ | 1 1/8 | 1 5/16 | - | 1/4 | 1/2 | - | 1 ⁵ /8 | 211/16 | 71/8 | 77/ ₈ |
| | 13/4 | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | 3/4 | 1 1/2 | 1 11/16 | - | 1/4 | ^{9/} 16 | - | 17/8 | 215/16 | 73/ ₈ | 8 ¹ /8 |
| | 2 | 13/4-12 | 11/2-12 | 21/4 | 2.624 | 7/8 | 1 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 1 ^{15/} 16 | - | 1/4 | ^{9/} 16 | - | 2 | 3 ¹ / ₁₆ | 71/2 | 81/4 |
| | 1 | 7/8 -14 | ³ /4-16 | 1 1/8 | 1.499 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 15/16 | - | 1/4 | 3/8 | - | 1 ³ /8 | 27/16 | 71/8 | 77/8 |
| | 31/2 | 31/4-12 | 21/2-12 | 3 ¹ / ₂ | 4.249 | 1 | 3 | 3 3/8 | 5/ ₈ | - | - | 1 ^{5/8} | - | 35/16 | 8 | 83/4 |
| | 13/8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | 1 1/8 | 1 5/16 | - | 1/4 | 1/2 | - | 15/8 | 211/16 | 73/ ₈ | 8 ¹ /8 |
| 5 | 13/4 | 1 ¹ / ₂ -12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | 3/4 | 1 1/2 | 1 11/16 | - | 1/4 | ^{9/} 16 | - | 17/8 | 215/16 | 75/8 | 8 ^{3/8} |
| | 2 | 13/4-12 | 11/2-12 | 21/4 | 2.624 | 7/8 | 1 ^{11/} 16 | 1 15/16 | - | 1/4 | ^{9/} 16 | - | 2 | 31/16 | 73/4 | 81/2 |
| | 21/2 | 21/4-12 | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | 21/16 | 2 ³ /8 | - | 1/4 | 11/16 | - | 21/4 | 35/16 | 8 | 83/4 |
| | 3 | 23/4-12 | 21/4-12 | 31/2 | 3.749 | 1 | 25/8 | 27/8 | 5/ ₈ | - | - | 1 ⁵ /8 | - | 35/16 | 8 | 83/4 |
| | 1 3/8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 1 5/8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | 1 1/8 | 1 5/16 | - | 1/4 | 7/16 | - | 1 ⁵ /8 | 213/16 | 81/ ₈ | 9 ¹ /8 |
| | 4 | 33/4-12 | 3-12 | 4 | 4.749 | 1 | 33/8 | 37/8 | 1/ ₂ | - | - | 1 1/2 | - | 37/16 | 83/4 | 93/4 |
| | 1 3/4 | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | 3/4 | 1 1/2 | 1 ^{11/} 16 | - | 1/4 | ^{9/} 16 | - | 17/8 | 31/16 | 8 3/8 | 93/8 |
| 6 | 2 | 13/4-12 | 11/2-12 | 21/4 | 2.624 | 7/8 | 1 11/16 | 1 15/16 | - | 1/4 | ^{9/} 16 | - | 2 | 33/16 | 81/2 | 91/2 |
| | 21/2 | 21/4-12 | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | 21/16 | 2 ³ /8 | - | 1/4 | 11/16 | - | 21/4 | 37/16 | 83/4 | 93/4 |
| | 3 | 23/4-12 | 21/4-12 | 31/2 | 3.749 | 1 | 25/8 | 27/8 | 1/ ₂ | - | - | 1 1/2 | - | 37/16 | 83/4 | 93/4 |
| | 31/2 | 31/4-12 | 21/2-12 | 31/2 | 4.249 | 1 | 3 | 33/8 | 1/2 | - | - | 1 ¹ / ₂ | - | 37/16 | 83/4 | 9 ³ / ₄ |

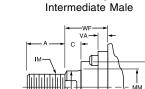
Double Rod End Cylinders



Rod End Dimensions — see table 2







VB

D ACROS FLATS

are recommended through 2" piston rod diameters and style 5

rod ends are recommended on larger diameters. Use style 4 for

applications where female rod end threads are required. If rod end

Thread Style 5

"Special" Thread Style X

Special thread, extension, rod eye, blank, etc., are also available.

To order, specify "Style X" and give desired dimensions for KK, A, W or WF. If otherwise special, furnish dimensioned sketch.

A high strength rod end stud is supplied on thread style 2 through 2" diameter rods and on thread style 5 through 13/₉" diameter rods. Larger sizes or special rod ends are cut threads. Style 2 rod ends are recommended where the workpiece is secured against the rod shoulder. When the workpiece is not shouldered, style 2 rod ends

www.comoso.com

is not specified, style 2 will be supplied.

Table 1—Envelope and Mounting Dimensions

| | | EE | | | | | Add Stroke | | |
|------|--------------------------------------|------|-----------------|--------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|------|
| Bore | Е | NPTF | F | G | κ | SS | LD | LF | Р |
| 1 | | 1/4 | 3/8 | 11/2 | ^{3/16} | 3 ³ /8 | 43/4 | _ | 21/8 |
| 11/2 | 2 | 3/8† | 3/ ₈ | 11/2 | 1/4 | 3 ³ /8 | 47/ ₈ | 41/8 | 21⁄4 |
| 2 | 21/2 | 3/8† | 3/ ₈ | 11/2 | ^{5/} 16 | 3 ³ /8 | 47/ ₈ | 41/ ₈ | 21⁄4 |
| 21/2 | 3 | 3/8† | 3/8 | 11/2 | ^{5/} 16 | 31/2 | 5 | 41/4 | 23/8 |
| 31⁄4 | 3 ³ / ₄ | 1/2 | 5/ ₈ | 1 3/4 | 3/8 | 33/4 | 6 | 43/4 | 25/8 |
| 4 | 4½ | 1/2 | 5/ ₈ | 1 3/4 | 3/ ₈ | 3 ³ / ₄ | 6 | 4 3/ ₄ | 25/8 |
| 5 | 51/2 | 1/2 | 5/ ₈ | 1 3/4 | ⁷ /16 | 3 ⁵ /8 | 61⁄4 | 5 | 27/8 |
| 6 | 61/2 | 3/4 | 3/4 | 2 | ^{7/} 16 | 41/8 | 7 | 5 ¹ / ₂ | 31/8 |

 \dagger On 11/2", 2" and 21/2" bore sizes, the head-end (only) pipe thread is not full depth on cylinders with maximum oversize rods. Minimum of three full threads available.

1" bore head is 1³/₄" x 1¹/₂".

How to Use Double Rod Cylinder Dimension Drawings

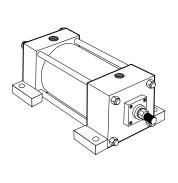
To determine dimensions for a double rod cylinder, first refer to the desired single rod mounting style cylinder shown on preceding pages of this catalog. After selecting necessary dimensions from that drawing, return to this page and supplement the single rod dimensions with those shown on the drawing and dimension table below. Note that double rod cylinders have a head (Dim. G) at both ends and that dimension LD replaces LB. The double rod dimensions differ from, or are in addition to those for single rod cylinders shown on preceding pages and provide the information needed to completely dimension a double rod cylinder. On a double rod cylinder where the two rod ends are different, be sure to clearly state which rod end is to be assembled at which end.

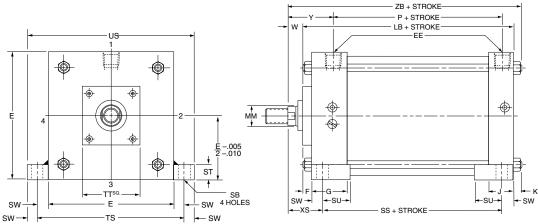
Port position 1 is standard. If other than standard, specify position 2, 3, or 4 when viewed from one end only.

| | | Thr | ead | | Ro | od Exte | ension | s and | Envel | ope [| Dimens | sions | Affecte | ed By | Rod S | Size |
|-------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|-----------------|--|--|-----------------|--------|------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------|
| | Rod Dia. | Style 5 | Style 2 & 4 | | +.000 | | | | | | | | | | | Add Stroke |
| Bore | MM | IM | КК | Α | В | BF | С | D | NA | V | VA | VB | Y | W | WF | ZM |
| 1 | 1/2 | ^{7/} 16-20 | ⁵ / ₁₆ -24 | 5/8 | .999 | - | 3/8 | 3/8 | 7/ ₁₆ | 1/4 | - | - | 1 ^{15/} 16 | 5/8 | - | 6 |
| I | 5/ ₈ | 1/2-20 | ^{7/} 16-20 | 3/4 | 1.124 | - | 3/8 | 1/2 | 9/ ₁₆ | 1/4 | - | - | 1 ^{15/16} | 5/8 | - | 6 |
| 11/2 | 5/8 | 1/2-20 | ⁷ / ₁₆ -20 | 3/4 | 1.124 | 1.968 | 3/8 | 1/2 | ^{9/16} | - | 1/4 | 3/ ₁₆ | 1 15/16 | 5/ ₈ | 1 | 61/8 |
| 1 1/2 | 1 | ^{7/} 8-14 | ³ /4-16 | 1 1/8 | 1.499 | - | 1/ ₂ | 7/8 | ^{15/} 16 | 1/2 | - | - | 2 ⁵ / ₁₆ | 1 | - | 67/ ₈ |
| | 5/8 | 1/2-20 | ^{7/} 16-20 | 3/4 | 1.124 | 1.968 | 3/8 | 1/2 | 9/ ₁₆ | - | 1/4 | ^{3/} 16 | 1 ^{15/} 16 | 5/8 | 1 | 61/8 |
| 2 | 1 ³ /8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | - | 5/8 | 1 1/8 | 1 5/16 | 5/ ₈ | - | - | 2 ^{9/16} | 1 1/4 | - | 7 ³ /8 |
| | 1 | ^{7/} 8-14 | ³ /4-16 | 1 1/8 | 1.499 | 2.468 | 1/2 | 7/8 | ^{15/} 16 | _ | 1/4 | 3/8 | 2 ⁵ / ₁₆ | 1 | 13/8 | 67/ ₈ |
| | 5/ ₈ | 1/2-20 | ^{7/} 16-20 | 3/4 | 1.124 | 1.968 | 3/8 | 1/2 | ^{9/16} | - | 1/4 | ^{3/} 16 | 1 ^{15/} 16 | 5/8 | 1 | 61/4 |
| 21/2 | 1 3/4 | 1 ¹ /2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | - | 3/4 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 1 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 3/4 | - | - | 213/16 | 1 1/2 | - | 8 |
| L 12 | 1 | ⁷ /8-14 | ³ /4- 16 | 1 1/8 | 1.499 | 2.468 | 1/2 | 7/ ₈ | ^{15/} 16 | - | 1/4 | 3/8 | 2 ⁵ / ₁₆ | 1 | 1 ³ /8 | 7 |
| | 13/8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 1 ⁵ /8 | 1.999 | 2.968 | 5/8 | 1 ¹ / ₈ | 1 5/16 | 5/ ₈ | - | - | 2 ⁹ /16 | 1 1/4 | - | 71/2 |
| | 1 | ⁷ /8-14 | ³ /4-16 | 1 1/8 | 1.499 | 2.468 | 1/2 | 7/8 | ^{15/} 16 | - | 1/4 | 3/ ₈ | 27/16 | 3/4 | 13/ ₈ | 71/2 |
| 01/ | 2 | 13/4-12 | 11/2-12 | 21/4 | 2.624 | 3.735 | 7/ ₈ | 1 ^{11/} 16 | 1 15/16 | - | 1/4 | ^{9/} 16 | 31/16 | 1 ³ /8 | 2 | 83/4 |
| 31⁄4 | 1 3/8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 1 ^{5/8} | 1.999 | 2.968 | 5/ ₈ | 1 1/8 | 1 5/16 | - | 1/4 | 1/2 | 211/16 | 1 | 15/8 | 8 |
| | 1 3/4 | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | 3.625 | 3/4 | 1 1/2 | 1 ^{11/} 16 | - | 1/4 | 9/ ₁₆ | 215/16 | 1 1/4 | 17/8 | 81/2 |
| | 1 | 7/ ₈ -14 | 3/4-16 | 1 1/8 | 1.499 | 2.468 | 1/2 | 7/8 | ^{15/} 16 | - | 1/4 | 3/8 | 27/16 | 3/4 | 13/8 | 71/2 |
| | 21/2 | 21/4-12 | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 4.312 | 1 | 2 ¹ / ₁₆ | 2 ³ /8 | - | 1/4 | 11/16 | 35/16 | 1 ⁵ /8 | 21/4 | 91/4 |
| 4 | 1 ³ /8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 2.968 | 5/8 | 1 1/8 | 1 5/16 | - | 1/4 | 1/2 | 211/16 | 1 | 15/8 | 8 |
| | 1 3/4 | 1 ¹ / ₂ -12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | 3.625 | 3/4 | 1 1/2 | 1 11/16 | - | 1/4 | ^{9/} 16 | 215/16 | 1 1/4 | 17/8 | 81/2 |
| | 2 | 13/4-12 | 11/2-12 | 21/4 | 2.624 | 3.735 | 7/8 | 1 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 1 ^{15/} 16 | - | 1/4 | ^{9/} 16 | 3 ¹ / ₁₆ | 1 ³ /8 | 2 | 83/4 |
| | 1 | ⁷ /8-14 | ³ /4-16 | 1 1/8 | 1.499 | 2.468 | 1/2 | 7/8 | ^{15/} 16 | - | 1/4 | 3/8 | 27/16 | 3/4 | 13/8 | 73/4 |
| | 31/2 | 31/4-12 | 21/2-12 | 31/2 | 4.249 | - | 1 | 3 | 33/8 | 5/8 | - | - | 3 ^{5/16} | 1 5/8 | - | 91/2 |
| | 13/8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 1 5/8 | 1.999 | 2.968 | 5/8 | 1 ¹ /8 | 1 5/16 | - | 1/4 | 1/2 | 211/16 | 1 | 15/8 | 81/4 |
| 5 | 1 3/4 | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | 3.625 | 3/4 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 1 ^{11/} 16 | - | 1/4 | 9/ ₁₆ | 215/16 | 1 1/4 | 17/8 | 83/4 |
| | 2 | 13/4-12 | 11/2-12 | 21/4 | 2.624 | 3.735 | 7/8 | 1 ^{11/} 16 | 1 15/16 | - | 1/4 | ^{9/} 16 | 31/16 | 1 ³ /8 | 2 | 9 |
| | 21/2 | 21/4-12 | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 4.312 | 1 | 2 ¹ / ₁₆ | 2 ³ /8 | - | 1/4 | 11/16 | 3 ⁵ /16 | 1 ⁵ /8 | 21/4 | 9 ¹ / ₂ |
| | 3 | 23/4-12 | 21/4-12 | 31/2 | 3.749 | - | 1 | 2 ⁵ /8 | 27/8 | 5/ ₈ | - | - | 3 ⁵ /16 | 1 5/8 | - | 9 ¹ / ₂ |
| | 13/8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 1 5/8 | 1.999 | 2.968 | 5/8 | 1 1/8 | 1 5/16 | - | 1/4 | 7/16 | 213/16 | 7/8 | 15/8 | 83/4 |
| | 4 | 33/4-12 | 3-12 | 4 | 4.749 | - | 1 | 3 ³ /8 | 37/8 | 1/2 | - | - | 37/16 | 1 1/2 | - | 10 |
| | 1 3/4 | 1 ¹ /2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | 3.625 | 3/4 | 1 1/2 | 1 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | - | 1/4 | 9/ ₁₆ | 31/16 | 1 1/8 | 17/8 | 91/4 |
| 6 | 2 | 13/4-12 | 1 ¹ / ₂ -12 | 21/4 | 2.624 | 3.735 | 7/8 | 1 11/16 | 1 15/16 | - | 1/4 | ^{9/} 16 | 33/16 | 1 1/4 | 2 | 91/2 |
| | 21/2 | 21/4-12 | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 4.312 | 1 | 2 ¹ / ₁₆ | 2 ³ /8 | - | 1/4 | 11/16 | 37/16 | 1 1/2 | 21/4 | 10 |
| | 3 | 23/4-12 | 21/4-12 | 31/2 | 3.749 | - | 1 | 25/8 | 2 ⁷ /8 | 1/2 | - | - | 37/16 | 1 1/2 | - | 10 |
| | 31/2 | 31/4-12 | 21/2-12 | 31/2 | 4.249 | _ | 1 | 3 | 33/8 | 1/2 | _ | _ | 37/16 | 1 ¹ /2 | - | 10 |

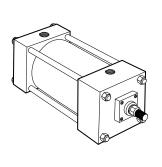
Table 2—Rod End Dimensions and Envelope Dimensions Affected By Rod Size

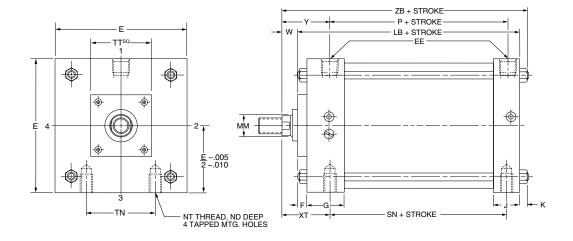
Side Lug Mount Model 72 7" - 14" Bore



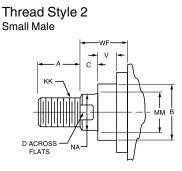


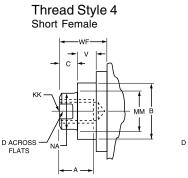
Side Tap Mount Model 74 7" - 14" Bore





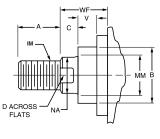
Rod End Dimensions — see table 2





A high strength rod end stud is supplied on thread style 2 through 2" diameter rods and on thread style 5 through 13/s" diameter rods. Larger sizes or special rod ends are cut threads. Style 2 rod ends are recommended where the workpiece is secured against the rod shoulder. When the workpiece is not shouldered, style 2 rod ends





are recommended through 2" piston rod diameters and style 5 rod ends are recommended on larger diameters. Use style 4 for applications where female rod end threads are required. If rod end is not specified, style 2 will be supplied.

"Special" Thread Style X

Special thread, extension, rod eye, blank, etc., are also available.

To order, specify "Style X" and give desired dimensions for KK, A and WF. If otherwise special, furnish dimensioned sketch.

Table 1—Envelope and Mounting Dimensions

| | | EE | | | | | | | SB* | | | | | | | | Stroke | | |
|------|---------------------------------------|--------------|-----|------|--------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| Bore | Е | NPTF | F | G | J | к | ND | NT | (Bolt) | ST | SU | SW | ΤN | TS | US | LB | Р | SN | SS |
| 7 | 71/2 | 3/4 | 3/4 | 2 | 1 ½ | ^{9/} 16 | 1 1⁄8 | ³ / ₄ -10 | 3/4 | 1 | 1 9/16 | ^{11/} 16 | 31/2 | 87/ ₈ | 101/4 | 57/ ₈ | 31/4 | 31/4 | 33/4 |
| 8 | 81/ ₂ | 3/4 | 3/4 | 2 | 1 1/2 | ^{9/} 16 | 1 1⁄8 | ³ / ₄ -10 | 3/4 | 1 | 1 9/ ₁₆ | ^{11/} 16 | 41/2 | 97/ ₈ | 11 ¹ / ₄ | 57/ ₈ | 311/4 | 31/4 | 33/4 |
| 10 | 105/8 | 1 | 3/4 | 21/4 | 2 | ^{11/} 16 | 1 1/2 | 1-8 | 1 | 1 1/4 | 2 | 7/ ₈ | 51/2 | 123/8 | 141/ ₈ | 71/ ₈ | 41/8 | 41/ ₈ | 45/ ₈ |
| 12 | 12 ³ / ₄ | 1 | 3/4 | 21/4 | 2 | 11/16 | 1 1/2 | 1-8 | 1 | 1 1/4 | 2 | 7/ ₈ | 71/4 | 141/ ₂ | 16 1/4 | 7 ^{5/} 8 | 45/ ₈ | 45/ ₈ | 5 ¹ /8 |
| 14 | 14 ³ / ₄ | 1 1⁄4 | 3/4 | 23/4 | 21/4 | 3/4 | 17/ ₈ | 11/4-7 | 1 1/ ₄ | 1 1/2 | 21/2 | 1 1/8 | 8 ³ / ₈ | 17 | 19 1/ ₄ | 87/ ₈ | 51/2 | 51/2 | 5 ^{7/} 8 |

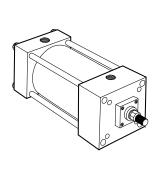
*Mounting holes are $1/16^{\prime\prime}$ larger than bolt size listed.

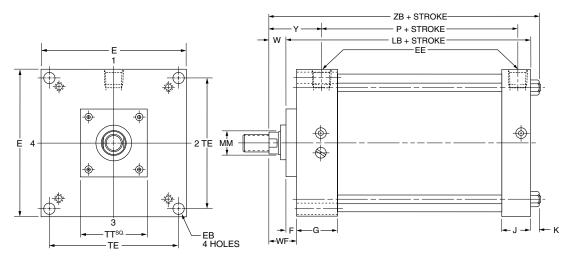
Table 2—Rod End Dimensions and Envelope Dimensions Affected By Rod Size

| | | Thr | ead | F | Rod End | l Dime | nsion | s and | Envel | ope D | imens | sions / | Affecte | d By R | Rod Size | |
|------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|--|----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| | Rod Dia. | Style 5 | Style 2 & 4 | | +.000 002 | | | | | | | | | | Add Stroke | |
| Bore | MM | IM | КК | Α | В | С | D | NA | TT | V | W | XS | ХТ | Y | ZB | |
| | 1 ³ /8 | 1 ¹ /4-12 | 1-14 | 1 5/8 | 1.999 | ⁵ /8 | 1 ¹ /8 | 1 ⁵ /16 | 4 | 1/4 | 7/8 | 2 ⁵ / ₁₆ | 2 ^{13/} 16 | 213/16 | 7 ⁵ /16 | |
| 7 | 1 ³ / ₄ | 1 ¹ /2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | 3/4 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 1 ^{11/} 16 | 4 | 3/8 | 1 1/8 | 2 ⁹ / ₁₆ | 3 ¹ /16 | 3 ¹ /16 | 7 ⁹ / ₁₆ | |
| | 2 | 13/4-12 | 1 ¹ /2-12 | 21/4 | 2.624 | 7/ ₈ | 1 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 1 ^{15/} 16 | 4 | 3/8 | 1 1/4 | 211/16 | 3 ³ /16 | 3 ^{3/16} | 7 ^{11/} 16 | |
| | 1 ³ /8 | 1 ¹ /4-12 | 1-14 | 1 5/8 | 1.999 | ⁵ /8 | 1 ¹ /8 | 1 ⁵ /16 | 4 | 1/4 | 7/8 | 2 ⁵ /16 | 213/16 | 213/16 | 7 ⁵ /16 | |
| | 5 ¹ / ₂ | 51/4-12 | 4-12 | 51/2 | 6.249 | 1 | 4 ⁵ /8 | 5 ³ /8 | 7 | 1/2 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 2 ^{15/} 16 | 3 ⁷ /16 | 3 ⁷ /16 | 7 ^{15/} 16 | |
| | 1 ³ / ₄ | 1 ¹ /2-12 | 1 ¹ /4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | 3/4 | 1 1/2 | 1 ^{11/} 16 | 4 | 3/8 | 1 1/8 | 2 ⁹ / ₁₆ | 3 ¹ /16 | 3 ¹ /16 | 7 ⁹ / ₁₆ | |
| | 2 | 1 ³ /4-12 | 1 ¹ /2-12 | 2 ¹ / ₄ | 2.624 | 7/8 | 1 ¹¹ /16 | 1 ¹⁵ /16 | 4 | 3/8 | 1 ¹ /4 | 211/16 | 3 ³ / ₁₆ | 3 ^{3/16} | 7 ¹¹ /16 | |
| 8 | 21/2 | 21/4-12 | 1 ⁷ /8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | 21/16 | 2 ³ /8 | 4 | 1/2 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 215/16 | 3 ⁷ /16 | 37/16 | 7 ^{15/} 16 | |
| | 3 | 23/4-12 | 21/4-12 | 3 ¹ / ₂ | 3.749 | 1 | 2 ⁵ /8 | 27/8 | 5 ¹ /2 | 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 2 ^{15/} 16 | 3 ⁷ / ₁₆ | 3 ⁷ /16 | 7 ^{15/} 16 | |
| | 3 ¹ /2 | 31/4-12 | 2 ¹ /2-12 | 3 ¹ /2 | 4.249 | 1 | 3 | 3 ³ /8 | 5 ¹ /2 | 1/2 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 2 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ | 3 ⁷ /16 | 3 ⁷ /16 | 7 ¹⁵ /16 | |
| | 4 | 33/4-12 | 3-12 | 4 | 4.749 | 1 | 3 ³ /8 | 3 7/8 | 5 ¹ /2 | 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 2 ^{15/} 16 | 3 ⁷ / ₁₆ | 37/16 | 7 ^{15/} 16 | |
| | 4 ¹ / ₂ | 41/4-12 | 3 ¹ /4-12 | 41/2 | 5.249 | 1 | 37/8 | 4 ³ /8 | 7 | 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 2 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ | 3 ⁷ /16 | 37/16 | 7 ^{15/} 16 | |
| | 5 | 43/4-12 | 3 ¹ /2-12 | 5 | 5.749 | 1 | 41/4 | 47/ ₈ | 7 | 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 2 ^{15/16} | 37/16 | 37/16 | 7 ^{15/} 16 | |
| | 1 ³ / ₄ | 1 ¹ /2-12 | 1 ¹ /4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | 3/4 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 1 ^{11/} 16 | 4 | 3/8 | 1 1/8 | 2 ³ / ₄ | 31/8 | 31/8 | 8 ^{15/} 16 | |
| | 2 | 13/4-12 | 1 ¹ /2-12 | 21/4 | 2.624 | 7/8 | 1 ^{11/} 16 | 1 ^{15/} 16 | 4 | 3/8 | 1 ¹ / ₄ | 27/8 | 31/4 | 31/4 | 9 ¹ / ₁₆ | |
| | 21/2 | 21/4-12 | 1 ⁷ /8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | 21/16 | 2 ³ /8 | 4 | 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 3 ¹ /8 | 31/2 | 31/2 | 9 ⁵ / ₁₆ | |
| | 3 | 23/4-12 | 21/4-12 | 31/2 | 3.749 | 1 | 25/8 | 27/8 | 5 ¹ / ₂ | 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 31/8 | 31/2 | 31/2 | 9 ⁵ / ₁₆ | |
| 10 | 31/2 | 31/4-12 | 2 ¹ /2-12 | 31/2 | 4.249 | 1 | 3 | 3 ³ /8 | 5 ¹ / ₂ | 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 31/8 | 31/2 | 31/2 | 9 ⁵ / ₁₆ | |
| | 4 | 33/4-12 | 3-12 | 4 | 4.749 | 1 | 3 ³ /8 | 3 ⁷ /8 | 5 ¹ / ₂ | 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 31/8 | 31/2 | 31/2 | 9 ⁵ / ₁₆ | |
| | 4 ¹ / ₂ | 41/4-12 | 31/4-12 | 4 ¹ / ₂ | 5.249 | 1 | 3 ⁷ /8 | 4 ³ /8 | 7 | 1/2 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 31/8 | 31/2 | 3 1/2 | 9 ⁵ /16 | |
| | 5 | 43/4-12 | 3 ¹ /2-12 | 5 | 5.749 | 1 | 41/4 | 47/ ₈ | 7 | 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 31/8 | 31/2 | 31/2 | 9 ⁵ /16 | |
| | 5 ¹ /2 | 51/4-12 | 4-12 | 5 ¹ /2 | 6.249 | 1 | 4 ⁵ /8 | 5 ³ /8 | 7 | 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 3 ¹ /8 | 31/2 | 31/2 | 9 ⁵ / ₁₆ | |
| | 2 | 1 ³ / ₄ -12 | 1 ¹ /2-12 | 2 ¹ / ₄ | 2.624 | 7/8 | 1 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 1 ^{15/} 16 | 4 | 3/8 | 1 1/4 | 27/8 | 31/4 | 31/4 | 9 ^{9/16} | |
| | 21/2 | 21/4-12 | 1 ⁷ /8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | 2 ¹ / ₁₆ | 2 ³ /8 | 4 | 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 31/8 | 31/2 | 31/2 | 9 ¹³ / ₁₆ | |
| | 3 | 23/4-12 | 2 ¹ /4-12 | 31/2 | 3.749 | 1 | 25/8 | 27/8 | 5 ¹ / ₂ | 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 3 ¹ /8 | 31/2 | 31/2 | 9 ¹³ / ₁₆ | |
| | 3 ¹ / ₂ | 31/4-12 | 2 ¹ /2-12 | 3 ¹ / ₂ | 4.249 | 1 | 3 | 3 ³ /8 | 5 ¹ /2 | 1/2 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 31/8 | 3 ¹ / ₂ | 31/2 | 9 ¹³ / ₁₆ | |
| 12 | 4 | 33/4-12 | 3-12 | 4 | 4.749 | 1 | 33/8 | 3 ⁷ /8 | 5 ¹ / ₂ | 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 3 ¹ /8 | 31/2 | 31/2 | 9 ¹³ / ₁₆ | |
| | 4 ¹ / ₂ | 41/4-12 | 31/4-12 | 41/2 | 5.249 | 1 | 37/8 | 4 ³ /8 | 7 | 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 3 ¹ /8 | 31/2 | 31/2 | 9 ¹³ / ₁₆ | |
| | 5 | 43/4-12 | 3 ¹ /2-12 | 5 | 5.749 | 1 | 4 ¹ / ₄ | 47/ ₈ | 7 | 1/2 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 3 ¹ /8 | 31/2 | 31/2 | 9 ¹³ / ₁₆ | |
| | 5 ¹ /2 | 51/4-12 | 4-12 | 5 ¹ /2 | 6.249 | 1 | 4 ⁵ /8 | 5 ³ /8 | 7 | 1/2 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 31/8 | 31/2 | 31/2 | 9 ¹³ / ₁₆ | |
| | 21/2 | 21/4-12 | 1 ⁷ /8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | 21/16 | 2 ³ /8 | 4 | 1/2 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 3 ³ /8 | 313/16 | 313/16 | 11 1/8 | |
| | 3 | 23/4-12 | 21/4-12 | 31/2 | 3.749 | 1 | 25/8 | 2 ⁷ /8 | 5 ¹ /2 | 1/2 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 3 ³ /8 | 313/16 | 313/16 | 11 1/8 | |
| | 31/2 | 31/4-12 | 2 ¹ /2-12 | 31/2 | 4.249 | 1 | 3 | 3 ³ /8 | 5 ¹ /2 | 1/2 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 3 ³ /8 | 313/16 | 313/16 | 11 ¹ /8 | |
| 14 | 4 | 33/4-12 | 3-12 | 4 | 4.749 | 1 | 3 ³ /8 | 37/8 | 5 ¹ /2 | 1/2 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 3 ³ /8 | 313/16 | 313/16 | 11 ¹ /8 | |
| | 41/2 | 41/4-12 | 31/4-12 | 41/ ₂ | 5.249 | 1 | 37/8 | 43/8 | 7 | 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 3 ³ /8 | 313/16 | 313/16 | 11 ¹ /8 | |
| | 5 | 43/4-12 | 31/2-12 | 5 | 5.749 | 1 | 41/4 | 47/8 | 7 | 1/2 | 11/2 | 3 ³ /8 | 313/16 | 313/16 | 111/8 | |
| | 51/2 | 51/4-12 | 4-12 | 51/2 | 6.249 | 1 | 45/8 | 5 ³ /8 | 7 | 1/2 | 11/2 | 3 ³ /8 | 313/16 | 313/16 | 111/8 | |

* Mounting style MS1 not offered in this rod size.

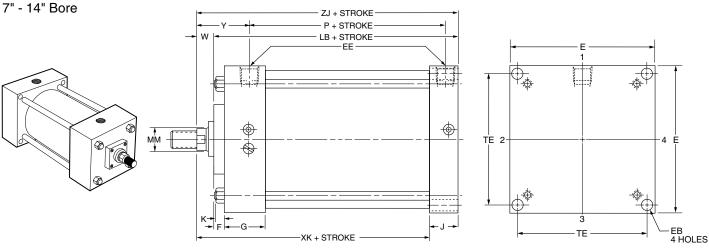
Head Square Mount Model 63 7" - 14" Bore



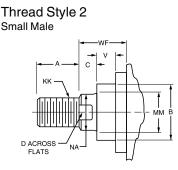


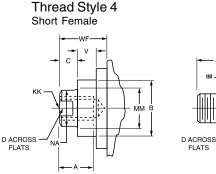
Cap Square Mount

Model 64

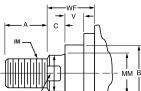


Rod End Dimensions — see table 2





Thread Style 5 Intermediate Male



NA-

are recommended through 2" piston rod diameters and style 5 rod ends are recommended on larger diameters. Use style 4 for applications where female rod end threads are required. If rod end A high strength rod end stud is supplied on thread style 2 through 2" diameter rods and on thread style 5 through $1^{\rm s}/{\rm s}^{\rm m}$ diameter rods. Larger sizes or special rod ends are cut threads. Style 2 rod ends are recommended where the workpiece is secured against the rod is not specified, style 2 will be supplied. shoulder. When the workpiece is not shouldered, style 2 rod ends



Special thread, extension, rod eye, blank, etc., are also available.

Style X

To order, specify "Style X" and give desired dimensions for KK, A and WF. If otherwise special, furnish dimensioned sketch.

"Special" Thread

Table 1—Envelope and Mounting Dimensions

| | | EB* | EE | | | | | | Add S | Stroke |
|------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----|------|--------------|------------------|-------|------------------|------------------|
| Bore | Е | | NPTF | F | G | J | к | TE | LB | Р |
| 7 | 71/2 | 1/2 | 3/4 | 3/4 | 2 | 1 1⁄2 | ^{9/} 16 | 6.75 | 57/ ₈ | 31⁄4 |
| 8 | 81/ ₂ | 5/ ₈ | 3/4 | 3/4 | 2 | 11/2 | ^{9/} 16 | 7.57 | 57/ ₈ | 31⁄4 |
| 10 | 105/8 | 3/4 | 1 | 3/4 | 21/4 | 2 | 11/16 | 9.40 | 71/ ₈ | 41/8 |
| 12 | 12 ³ /4 | 3/4 | 1 | 3/4 | 21/4 | 2 | 11/16 | 11.10 | 75/ ₈ | 45/ ₈ |
| 14 | 14 ³ / ₄ | 7/8 | 1 1/4 | 3/4 | 23/4 | 21/4 | 3/4 | 12.87 | 87/ ₈ | 51/2 |

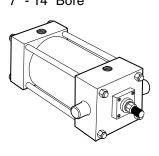
*Mounting holes are $1\!/\!16"$ larger than bolt size listed.

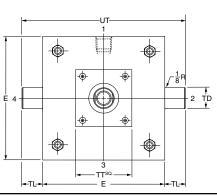
Table 2—Rod End Dimensions and Envelope Dimensions Affected By Rod Size

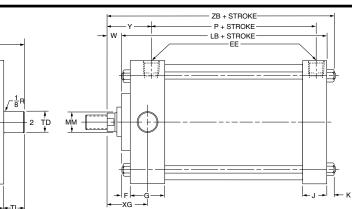
| | | Thr | ead | | Rod E | nd Dir | nensio | ns an | d Env | elope | Dime | nsions | S Affe | cted B | y Rod | Size |
|------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|-------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Bore | Rod Dia. MM | Style 5 IM | Style 2 & 4 KK | А | +.000 002 B | С | D | NA | тт | v | w | WF | хк | Y | ZB | Add Stroke ZJ |
| | 1 ³ /8 | 1 ¹ /4-12 | 1-14 | 1 ⁵ /8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | 1 ¹ /8 | 1 ⁵ /16 | 4 | 1/4 | 7/8 | 1 ⁵ /8 | 51/4 | 213/16 | 75/16 | 6 ³ /4 |
| 7 | 1 ³ / ₄ | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | 3/4 | 11/2 | 1 ^{11/} 16 | 4 | 3/8 | 1 1/8 | 17/8 | 5 ¹ / ₂ | 31/16 | 7 ⁹ / ₁₆ | 7 |
| | 2 | 13/4-12 | 1 ¹ /2-12 | 21/4 | 2.624 | 7/8 | 1 ^{11/} 16 | 1 ^{15/16} | 4 | 3/8 | 1 ¹ / ₄ | 2 | 57/8 | 33/16 | 711/16 | 71/8 |
| | 1 ³ /8 | 1 ¹ /4-12 | 1-14 | 1 5/8 | 1.999 | 5 _{/8} | 1 1/8 | 1 ⁵ /16 | 4 | 1/4 | 7/8 | 1 5/8 | 5 ¹ / ₄ | 213/16 | 7 ⁵ /16 | 6 ³ /4 |
| | 5 ¹ / ₂ | 51/4-12 | 4-12 | 5 ¹ /2 | 6.249 | 1 | 4 ⁵ /8 | 5 ³ /8 | 7 | 1/2 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 21/4 | 5 ⁷ /8 | 37/16 | 715/16 | 7 ³ /8 |
| | 1 ³ / ₄ | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | 3/4 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 1 ^{11/} 16 | 4 | 3/8 | 1 1/8 | 17/8 | 5 ¹ / ₂ | 31/16 | 7 ⁹ /16 | 7 |
| | 2 | 1 ³ /4-12 | 1 ¹ /2-12 | 21/4 | 2.624 | 7/8 | 1 ^{11/} 16 | 1 ^{15/16} | 4 | 3/8 | 1 ¹ / ₄ | 2 | 5 ⁵ /8 | 33/16 | 711/16 | 71/8 |
| 8 | 21/2 | 21/4-12 | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | 21/16 | 2 ³ /8 | 4 | 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 21/4 | 5 ⁷ /8 | 37/16 | 715/16 | 7 ³ /8 |
| | 3 | 23/4-12 | 21/4-12 | 3 ¹ / ₂ | 3.749 | 1 | 25/8 | 27/8 | 5 ¹ /2 | 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 21/4 | 5 ⁷ /8 | 37/16 | 715/16 | 73/8 |
| | 31/2 | 31/4-12 | 2 ¹ /2-12 | 31/2 | 4.249 | 1 | 3 | 3 ³ /8 | 5 ¹ /2 | 1/2 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 21/4 | 5 ⁷ /8 | 37/16 | 7 ¹⁵ /16 | 7 ³ /8 |
| | 4 | 33/4-12 | 3-12 | 4 | 4.749 | 1 | 3 ^{3/8} | 37/8 | 5 ¹ /2 | 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 21/4 | 5 ⁷ /8 | 37/16 | 715/16 | 7 ³ /8 |
| | 41/2 | 41/4-12 | 31/4-12 | 41/2 | 5.249 | 1 | 37/8 | 43/ ₈ | 7 | 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 21/4 | 5 ⁷ /8 | 37/16 | 715/16 | 73/8 |
| | 5 | 4 ³ /4-12 | 31/2-12 | 5 | 5.749 | 1 | 41/4 | 4 ⁷ /8 | 7 | 1/2 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 21/4 | 5 ⁷ /8 | 37/16 | 7 ¹⁵ /16 | 7 ³ /8 |
| | 1 3/4 | 1 ¹ /2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | 3/4 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 1 11/16 | 4 | 3/8 | 1 1/8 | 17/8 | 61/4 | 31/8 | 815/16 | 81/4 |
| | 2 | 13/4-12 | 1 ¹ / ₂ -12 | 21/4 | 2.624 | 7/ ₈ | 1 ^{11/} 16 | 1 15/16 | 4 | 3/8 | 1 1/4 | 2 | 6 ³ /8 | 31/4 | 9 ¹ / ₁₆ | 8 ³ /8 |
| | 2 ¹ /2 | 21/4-12 | 1 ⁷ /8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | 21/16 | 2 ³ /8 | 4 | 1/2 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 21/4 | 6 ⁵ /8 | 31/2 | 9 ⁵ /16 | 85/8 |
| | 3 | 23/4-12 | 21/4-12 | 3 ¹ / ₂ | 3.749 | 1 | 25/8 | 27/8 | 5 ¹ /2 | 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 21/4 | 6 ⁵ /8 | 31/2 | 9 ⁵ / ₁₆ | 85/8 |
| 10 | 3 ¹ /2 | 31/4-12 | 2 ¹ / ₂ -12 | 31/2 | 4.249 | 1 | 3 | 3 ³ /8 | 51/2 | 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 2 ¹ / ₄ | 6 ⁵ /8 | 31/2 | 9 ⁵ / ₁₆ | 85/8 |
| | 4 | 3 ³ /4-12 | 3-12 | 4 | 4.749 | 1 | 3 ³ /8 | 37/8 | 5 ¹ /2 | 1/2 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 21/4 | 6 ⁵ /8 | 31/2 | 9 ⁵ /16 | 85/8 |
| | 41/2 | 41/4-12 | 31/4-12 | 4 ¹ /2 | 5.249 | 1 | 3 7/8 | 43/ ₈ | 7 | 1/2 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 2 ¹ / ₄ | 6 ⁵ /8 | 31/2 | 9 ⁵ / ₁₆ | 85/8 |
| | 5 | 43/4-12 | 31/2-12 | 5 | 5.749 | 1 | 41/4 | 47/ ₈ | 7 | 1/2 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 21/4 | 6 ⁵ /8 | 31/2 | 9 ⁵ / ₁₆ | 8 ⁵ /8 |
| | 5 ¹ /2 | 5 ¹ /4-12 | 4-12 | 5 ¹ /2 | 6.249 | 1 | 45/8 | 5 ³ /8 | 7 | 1/2 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 21/4 | 6 ⁵ /8 | 31/2 | 9 ⁵ /16 | 8 ⁵ /8 |
| | 2 | 1 ³ / ₄ -12 | 1 ¹ /2-12 | 2 ¹ /4 | 2.624 | 7/ ₈ | 1 ^{11/} 16 | 1 ^{15/} 16 | 4 | 3/8 | 1 1/4 | 2 | 6 ⁷ /8 | 31/4 | 9 ^{9/16} | 8 ⁷ /8 |
| | 21/2 | 21/4-12 | 1 ⁷ /8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | 21/16 | 2 ³ /8 | 4 | 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 21/4 | 7 ¹ /8 | 31/2 | 9 ¹³ / ₁₆ | 9 ¹ /8 |
| | 3 | 2 ³ /4-12 | 21/4-12 | 31/2 | 3.749 | 1 | 25/8 | 2 ⁷ /8 | 5 ¹ /2 | 1/2 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 21/4 | 7 ¹ /8 | 31/2 | 9 ¹³ /16 | 9 ¹ /8 |
| | 31/2 | 31/4-12 | 2 ¹ /2-12 | 3 ¹ / ₂ | 4.249 | 1 | 3 | 3 ^{3/8} | 5 ¹ /2 | 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 21/4 | 7 ¹ /8 | 31/2 | 9 ¹³ / ₁₆ | 9 ¹ /8 |
| 12 | 4 | 33/4-12 | 3-12 | 4 | 4.749 | 1 | 3 ^{3/8} | 37/8 | 5 ¹ /2 | 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 21/4 | 7 ¹ /8 | 31/2 | 9 ¹³ /16 | 9 ¹ /8 |
| | 4 ¹ / ₂ | 41/4-12 | 3 ¹ /4-12 | 41/ ₂ | 5.249 | 1 | 37/8 | 4 ³ /8 | 7 | 1/2 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 21/4 | 7 ¹ /8 | 31/2 | 9 ¹³ /16 | 9 ¹ /8 |
| | 5 | 43/4-12 | 31/2-12 | 5 | 5.749 | 1 | 41/4 | 47/ ₈ | 7 | 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 21/4 | 71/ ₈ | 31/2 | 9 ¹³ / ₁₆ | 9 ¹ /8 |
| | 5 ¹ / ₂ | 5 ¹ /4-12 | 4-12 | 5 ¹ / ₂ | 6.249 | 1 | 4 ⁵ /8 | 5 ³ /8 | 7 | 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 21/4 | 7 ¹ /8 | 31/2 | 9 ¹³ /16 | 9 ¹ /8 |
| | 2 ¹ / ₂ | 2 ¹ /4-12 | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | 21/16 | 2 ³ /8 | 4 | 1/2 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 21/4 | 8 1/8 | 3 13/16 | 11 ¹ /8 | 10 ³ /8 |
| | 3 | 2 ³ / ₄ -12 | 21/4-12 | 31/2 | 3.749 | 1 | 25/8 | 2 ⁷ /8 | 5 ¹ /2 | 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 21/4 | 8 ¹ /8 | 313/16 | 11 ¹ / ₈ | 10 ³ /8 |
| | 31/2 | | _ | 31/2 | 4.249 | 1 | 3 | 3 ^{3/8} | 51/2 | 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 21/4 | 8 1/8 | 3 ^{13/16} | 11 ¹ / ₈ | 10 ³ /8 |
| 14 | 4 | 3 ³ /4-12 | 3-12 | 4 | 4.749 | 1 | 3 ^{3/8} | 37/8 | 5 ¹ /2 | 1/2 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 21/4 | 8 ¹ / ₈ | 3 13/16 | 11 ¹ /8 | 10 ³ /8 |
| | 41/ ₂ | 41/4-12 | 31/4-12 | 4 ¹ /2 | 5.249 | 1 | 3 7/8 | 43/ ₈ | 7 | 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 21/4 | 8 ¹ / ₈ | 3 ^{13/} 16 | 11 ¹ / ₈ | 10 ³ /8 |
| | 5 | 4 ³ / ₄ -12 | 31/2-12 | 5 | 5.749 | 1 | 41/4 | 47/ ₈ | 7 | 1/2 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 21/4 | 81/8 | 3 ^{13/} 16 | 11 ¹ / ₈ | 10 ³ /8 |
| | 5 ¹ /2 | 5 ¹ /4-12 | 4-12 | 5 ¹ /2 | 6.249 | 1 | 4 ⁵ /8 | 5 ³ /8 | 7 | 1/2 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 21/4 | 81/8 | 313/16 | 11 ¹ /8 | 10 ³ /8 |

Head Trunnion Mount and Cap Trunnion Mount -7" to 14" Bore Sizes Intermediate Trunnion Mount - 8" to 14" Bore Sizes

Head Trunnion Mount Model 81 7" - 14" Bore

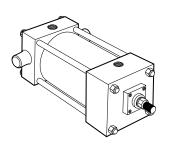


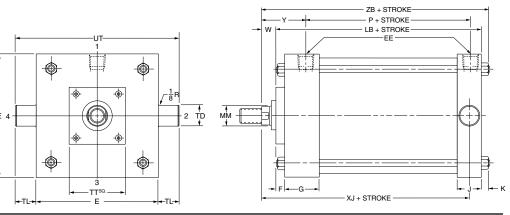




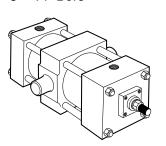
Cap Trunnion Mount Model 82

7" - 14" Bore



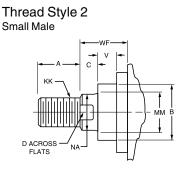


Intermediate Trunnion Mount Model 89 8" - 14" Bore



**Dimension "XI" to be specified by customer.

Rod End Dimensions — see table 2





С

KK

NI2

D ACROSS

FLATS

۲

۲

Е

тм

บ่ง ย

-+ TL

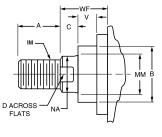
۲

۲

¹/₈ ℝ 2 TD м

TL





A high strength rod end stud is supplied on thread style 2 through 2" diameter rods and on thread style 5 through $1^{\rm s}/{\rm s}^{\rm m}$ diameter rods. Larger sizes or special rod ends are cut threads. Style 2 rod ends are recommended where the workpiece is secured against the rod shoulder. When the workpiece is not shouldered, style 2 rod ends



-G

XI

are recommended through 2" piston rod diameters and style 5 rod ends are recommended on larger diameters. Use style 4 for applications where female rod end threads are required. If rod end is not specified, style 2 will be supplied.

"Special" Thread Style X

|+_ J_+| |+

ZB + STROKE

P + STROKE

LB + STROKE

EE -BD

> Special thread, extension, rod eye, blank, etc., are also available.

> To order, specify "Style X" and give desired dimensions for KK, A and WF. If otherwise special, furnish dimensioned sketch.

Table 1—Envelope and Mounting Dimensions

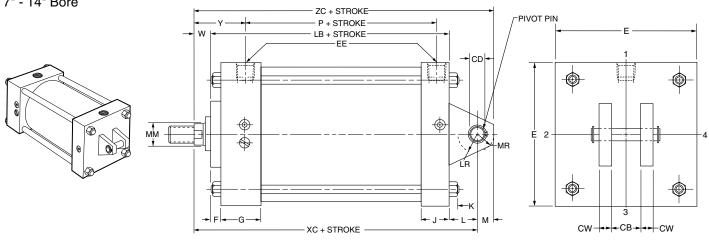
| | | | EE | | | | | +.000 TD | | | | | | Add S | Stroke |
|------|--------------|---------------------------|--------------|-----|------|------------|-------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Bore | BD | Е | NPTF | F | G | J | κ | 001 | TL | тм | UT | UM | υv | LB | Р |
| 7 | - | 71/2 | 3/4 | 3/4 | 2 | 1 ½ | ^{9/} 16 | 1.375 | 13/8 | - | 101/4 | - | - | 57/8 | 31/4 |
| 8 | 21/2 | 81/2 | 3/4 | 3/4 | 2 | 1 ½ | 49/64 | 1.375 | 1 3⁄8 | 9 ³ / ₄ | 111/4 | 12 ½ | 9½ | 57/ ₈ | 31/4 |
| 10 | 3 | 105/8 | 1 | 3/4 | 21⁄4 | 2 | 49/64 | 1.750 | 1 3/4 | 12 | 14 ¹ /8 | 151/ ₂ | 11 3/ ₄ | 71/ ₈ | 41/ ₈ |
| 12 | 3 | 12 ³ /4 | 1 | 3/4 | 21/4 | 2 | 57/ ₆₄ | 1.750 | 1 3/4 | 14 | 16 ¹ /4 | 171/2 | 133/4 | 75/8 | 45/ ₈ |
| 14 | 3 1/2 | 14 3/4 | 1 1⁄4 | 3/4 | 23/4 | 21⁄4 | 1 | 2.000 | 2 | 161/4 | 183/4 | 201/4 | 16 | 87/ ₈ | 51/2 |

Table 2—Rod End Dimensions and Envelope Dimensions Affected By Rod Size

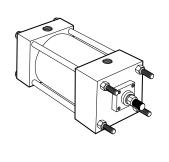
| | | Thr | ead | Ro | d End | Dimer | nsions | and E | Invelo | pe Di | mensi | ons A | ffected | I By R | od Size | | |
|------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|-------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| | Rod Dia. | Style 5 | Style 2 & 4 | | +.000 | | | | | | | | XI** | | Add s | Stroke | |
| Bore | MM | IM | KK | Α | В | С | D | NA | TT | V | W | XG | (Min.) | Y | XJ | ZB | |
| | 1 ³ /8 | 1 ¹ /4-12 | 1-14 | 1 ⁵ /8 | 1.999 | 5 _{/8} | 1 1/8 | 1 ⁵ /16 | 4 | 1/4 | 7/8 | 2 ⁵ /8 | - | 2 ^{13/} 16 | 6 | 7 ⁵ /16 | |
| 7 | 1 ³ / ₄ | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | 3/4 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 1 ^{11/} 16 | 4 | 3/8 | 1 1/8 | 2 ⁷ /8 | - | 3 ¹ / ₁₆ | 6 ¹ / ₄ | 7 ^{9/} 16 | |
| | 2 | 13/4-12 | 1 ¹ /2-12 | 21/4 | 2.624 | 7/ ₈ | 1 ^{11/} 16 | 1 ^{15/} 16 | 4 | 3/8 | 1 1/4 | 3 | - | 3 ³ / ₁₆ | 6 ³ /8 | 711/16 | |
| | 1 ³ /8 | 1 ¹ /4-12 | 1-14 | 1 5/8 | 1.999 | 5 _{/8} | 1 1/8 | 1 ⁵ /16 | 4 | 1/4 | 7 _{/8} | 2 ⁵ /8 | 4 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ | 2 ^{13/} 16 | 6 | 7 ⁵ /16 | |
| | 5 ¹ / ₂ | 51/4-12 | 4-12 | 5 ¹ /2 | 6.249 | 1 | 4 ⁵ /8 | 5 ³ /8 | 7 | 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 31/4 | 5 ^{9/16} | 3 ⁷ / ₁₆ | 6 ⁵ /8 | 7 ^{15/} 16 | |
| | 1 3/4 | 1 ¹ /2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | 3/4 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 1 ^{11/} 16 | 4 | 3/8 | 1 1/8 | 27/8 | 5 ^{3/16} | 3 ¹ / ₁₆ | 6 ¹ / ₄ | 7 ^{9/} 16 | |
| | 2 | 1 ³ /4-12 | 1 ¹ /2-12 | 2 ¹ /4 | 2.624 | 7/8 | 1 ^{11/} 16 | 1 ^{15/} 16 | 4 | 3/8 | 1 ¹ /4 | 3 | 5 ⁵ /16 | 3 ³ / ₁₆ | 6 ³ /8 | 7 ¹¹ /16 | |
| 8 | 21/2 | 21/4-12 | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | 21/16 | 2 ³ /8 | 4 | 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 31/4 | 5 ^{9/16} | 3 ⁷ / ₁₆ | 6 ⁵ /8 | 7 ^{15/} 16 | |
| | 3 | 23/4-12 | 21/4-12 | 31/2 | 3.749 | 1 | 25/8 | 27/8 | 51/2 | 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 31/4 | 5 ^{3/} 16 | 37/16 | 6 ⁵ /8 | 715/16 | |
| | 31/2 | 31/4-12 | 21/2-12 | 3 ¹ / ₂ | 4.249 | 1 | 3 | 3 ³ /8 | 5 ¹ /2 | 1/2 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 3 ¹ / ₄ | 5 ^{9/16} | 37/16 | 6 ⁵ /8 | 7 ¹⁵ /16 | |
| | 4 | 33/4-12 | 3-12 | 4 | 4.749 | 1 | 3 ³ /8 | 37/8 | 5 ¹ /2 | 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 3 ¹ / ₄ | 5 ^{9/16} | 37/16 | 6 ⁵ /8 | 7 ^{15/} 16 | |
| | 41/2 | 41/4-12 | 31/4-12 | 41/2 | 5.249 | 1 | 37/8 | 43/ ₈ | 7 | 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 3 ¹ / ₄ | 5 ^{9/16} | 37/16 | 6 ⁵ /8 | 7 ^{15/} 16 | |
| | 5 | 43/4-12 | 3 ¹ /2-12 | 5 | 5.749 | 1 | 41/4 | 4 ⁷ /8 | 7 | 1/2 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 3 ¹ / ₄ | 5 ^{9/16} | 37/16 | 6 ⁵ /8 | 7 ¹⁵ /16 | |
| | 1 ³ / ₄ | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | 3/4 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 1 ^{11/} 16 | 4 | 3/8 | 1 1/8 | 3 | 5 ^{11/} 16 | 3 ¹ /8 | 71/4 | 815/16 | |
| | 2 | 13/4-12 | 1 ¹ /2-12 | 21/4 | 2.624 | 7/8 | 1 ^{11/} 16 | 1 ^{15/} 16 | 4 | 3/8 | 1 1/4 | 31/8 | 5 ^{13/16} | 31/4 | 7 ³ /8 | 9 ¹ / ₁₆ | |
| | 2 ¹ / ₂ | 21/4-12 | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | 21/16 | 2 ³ /8 | 4 | 1/2 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 3 ³ /8 | 6 ¹ / ₁₆ | 31/2 | 7 ⁵ /8 | 9 ⁵ /16 | |
| | 3 | 23/4-12 | 21/4-12 | 3 ¹ / ₂ | 3.749 | 1 | 25/8 | 27/8 | 5 ¹ /2 | 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 3 ³ /8 | 6 ¹ / ₁₆ | 31/2 | 7 ⁵ /8 | 9 ⁵ / ₁₆ | |
| 10 | 31/2 | 31/4-12 | 21/2-12 | 3 ¹ / ₂ | 4.249 | 1 | 3 | 3 ^{3/8} | 5 ¹ /2 | 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 3 ³ /8 | 6 ¹ / ₁₆ | 31/2 | 7 ⁵ /8 | 9 ⁵ / ₁₆ | |
| | 4 | 3 ³ /4-12 | 3-12 | 4 | 4.749 | 1 | 3 ^{3/8} | 37/8 | 5 ¹ /2 | 1/2 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 3 ³ /8 | 6 ¹ / ₁₆ | 31/2 | 7 ⁵ /8 | 9 ⁵ /16 | |
| | 41/2 | 41/4-12 | 31/4-12 | 41/2 | 5.249 | 1 | 37/8 | 43/ ₈ | 7 | 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 3 3/8 | 6 ¹ / ₁₆ | 31/2 | 7 ⁵ /8 | 9 ⁵ / ₁₆ | |
| | 5 | 43/4-12 | 31/2-12 | 5 | 5.749 | 1 | 41/4 | 47/ ₈ | 7 | 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 3 3/8 | 6 ¹ / ₁₆ | 31/2 | 7 ⁵ /8 | 9 ⁵ / ₁₆ | |
| | 5 ¹ /2 | 5 ¹ /4-12 | 4-12 | 5 ¹ /2 | 6.249 | 1 | 4 ⁵ /8 | 5 ³ /8 | 7 | 1/2 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 3 ³ /8 | 6 ¹ / ₁₆ | 31/2 | 7 ⁵ /8 | 9 ⁵ /16 | |
| | 2 | 13/4-12 | 1 ¹ /2-12 | 21/4 | 2.624 | 7/8 | 1 ^{11/} 16 | 1 ^{15/} 16 | 4 | 3/8 | 1 1/4 | 3 ¹ /8 | 5 ^{13/16} | 31/4 | 7 7/8 | 9 ^{9/16} | |
| | 2 ¹ / ₂ | 21/4-12 | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | 21/16 | 2 ³ /8 | 4 | 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 3 3/8 | 6 ¹ / ₁₆ | 31/2 | 81/ ₈ | 9 ¹³ / ₁₆ | |
| | 3 | 2 ³ /4-12 | 21/4-12 | 3 ¹ / ₂ | 3.749 | 1 | 25/8 | 27/8 | 5 ¹ /2 | 1/2 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 3 ³ /8 | 6 ¹ / ₁₆ | 31/2 | 8 ¹ /8 | 9 ¹³ /16 | |
| | 31/2 | 31/4-12 | 21/2-12 | 31/2 | 4.249 | 1 | 3 | 3 ³ /8 | 5 ¹ /2 | 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 3 ³ /8 | 6 ¹ / ₁₆ | 3 1/2 | 8 1/ ₈ | 9 ¹³ / ₁₆ | |
| 12 | 4 | 33/4-12 | 3-12 | 4 | 4.749 | 1 | 3 ³ /8 | 37/8 | 51/2 | 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 3 ³ /8 | 6 ¹ / ₁₆ | 3 1/2 | 81/ ₈ | 9 ¹³ / ₁₆ | |
| | 4 ¹ /2 | 41/4-12 | 31/4-12 | 4 ¹ /2 | 5.249 | 1 | 37/8 | 4 ³ /8 | 7 | 1/2 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 3 ³ /8 | 6 ¹ / ₁₆ | 31/2 | 8 ¹ /8 | 9 ¹³ /16 | |
| | 5 | 43/4-12 | 31/2-12 | 5 | 5.749 | 1 | 41/4 | 47/ ₈ | 7 | 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 3 ^{3/8} | 6 ¹ / ₁₆ | 31/2 | 8 1/ ₈ | 9 ¹³ /16 | |
| | 5 ¹ / ₂ | 51/4-12 | 4-12 | 5 ¹ / ₂ | 6.249 | 1 | 4 ⁵ /8 | 5 ³ /8 | 7 | 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 3 ^{3/8} | 6 ¹ / ₁₆ | 3 1/2 | 8 1/ ₈ | 9 ¹³ /16 | |
| | 2 ¹ / ₂ | 2 ¹ /4-12 | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | 21/16 | 2 ³ /8 | 4 | 1/2 | 1 ¹ /2 | 3 ⁵ /8 | 6 ¹³ / ₁₆ | 3 ^{13/16} | 9 ¹ /4 | 11 ¹ /8 | |
| | 3 | 23/4-12 | 21/4-12 | 31/2 | 3.749 | 1 | 25/8 | 27/8 | 5 ¹ /2 | 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 3 ⁵ /8 | 6 ¹³ / ₁₆ | 3 ^{13/16} | 9 ¹ / ₄ | 11 ¹ /8 | |
| | 31/2 | 31/4-12 | 2 ¹ /2-12 | 3 ¹ / ₂ | 4.249 | 1 | 3 | 3 ³ /8 | 5 ¹ /2 | 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 3 ⁵ /8 | 6 ¹³ /16 | 3 ^{13/16} | 9 ¹ / ₄ | 11 1/8 | |
| 14 | 4 | 33/4-12 | 3-12 | 4 | 4.749 | 1 | 3 ^{3/8} | 37/8 | 5 ¹ /2 | 1/2 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 3 ⁵ /8 | 6 ¹³ /16 | 313/16 | 9 ¹ / ₄ | 11 ¹ /8 | |
| | 41/2 | 41/4-12 | 31/4-12 | 41/2 | 5.249 | 1 | 3 ⁷ /8 | 4 ³ /8 | 7 | 1/2 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 3 ⁵ /8 | 6 ¹³ / ₁₆ | 3 ¹³ / ₁₆ | 9 ¹ / ₄ | 11 ¹ /8 | |
| | 5 | 43/4-12 | 31/2-12 | 5 | 5.749 | 1 | 41/4 | 47/ ₈ | 7 | 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 3 ⁵ /8 | 6 ¹³ /16 | 3 ^{13/16} | 9 ¹ / ₄ | 11 1/8 | |
| | 5 ¹ /2 | 5 ¹ /4-12 | 4-12 | 5 ¹ /2 | 6.249 | 1 | 45/8 | 5 ³ /8 | 7 | 1/2 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 3 ⁵ /8 | 6 ¹³ /16 | 3 13/16 | 9 ¹ / ₄ | 11 ¹ /8 | |

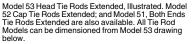
**Dimension "XI" to be specified by customer.

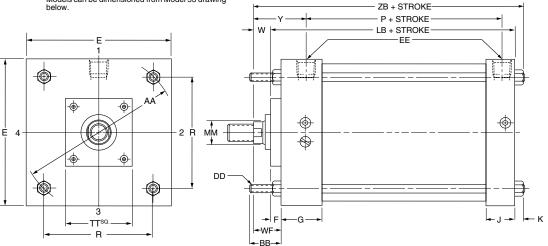
Cap Fixed Clevis Mount Model 84 7" - 14" Bore



Tie Rods Extended Mountings Model 53 7" - 14" Bore

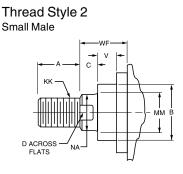


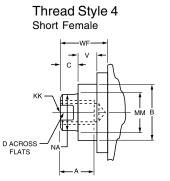




Models 51 and 53 not offered in 8" bore, rod diameters 4 1/2", 5" and 5 1/2".

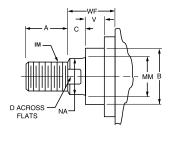
Rod End Dimensions — see table 2





A high strength rod end stud is supplied on thread style 2 through 2" diameter rods and on thread style 5 through 1^s/₈" diameter rods. Larger sizes or special rod ends are cut threads. Style 2 rod ends are recommended where the workpiece is secured against the rod shoulder. When the workpiece is not shouldered, style 2 rod ends





are recommended through 2" piston rod diameters and style 5 rod ends are recommended on larger diameters. Use style 4 for applications where female rod end threads are required. If rod end is not specified, style 2 will be supplied.

"Special" Thread Style X

Special thread, extension, rod eye, blank, etc., are also available.

To order, specify "Style X" and give desired dimensions for KK, A and WF. If otherwise special, furnish dimensioned sketch.

Table 1—Envelope and Mounting Dimensions

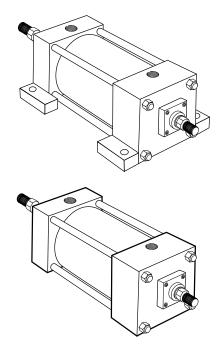
| | | | | +.000 CD* | | | | EE | | | | | | | | | | Add S | Stroke |
|------|------|---------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|------|-----|------|--------------|-------------------|------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|-------|------------------|------------------|
| Bore | AA | BB | СВ | 001 | CW | DD | Е | NPTF | F | G | J | к | L | LR | М | MR | R | LB | Р |
| 7 | 8.1 | 2 ⁵ /16 | 1 1⁄2 | 1.000 | 3/4 | ⁵ /8-18 | 71/2 | 3/4 | 3/4 | 2 | 1 1⁄2 | ^{9/16} | 1 ½ | 1 1⁄4 | 1 | 1 3/16 | 5.73 | 57/ ₈ | 31⁄4 |
| 8 | 9.1 | 2 ⁵ / ₁₆ | 1 ½ | 1.000 | 3/4 | ⁵ /8-18 | 81/2 | 3/4 | 3/4 | 2 | 1 ½ | ^{9/} 16 | 1 ½ | 1 1⁄4 | 1 | 1 ³ / ₁₆ | 6.44 | 51% | 31⁄4 |
| 10 | 11.2 | 2 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 2 | 1.375 | 1 | ³ /4-16 | 105/8 | 1 | 3/4 | 21⁄4 | 2 | ^{11/} 16 | 21/8 | 17⁄8 | 1 3/8 | 1 5/8 | 7.92 | 71/ ₈ | 41/8 |
| 12 | 13.3 | 211/16 | 21/2 | 1.750 | 1 1/4 | ^{3/4-16} | 12 ³ / ₄ | 1 | 3/4 | 21⁄4 | 2 | 11/16 | 21/4 | 21/8 | 1 3/4 | 21/8 | 9.40 | 75/8 | 45/ ₈ |
| 14 | 15.4 | 3 ³ / ₁₆ | 21/2 | 2.000 | 1 1⁄4 | ⁷ /8-14 | 14 ³ /4 | 11/4 | 3/4 | 23/4 | 21⁄4 | 3/4 | 21/2 | 2 ³ /8 | 2 | 2 ³ /8 | 10.90 | 87/8 | 5½ |

* CD is pin diameter.

Table 2—Rod End Dimensions and Envelope Dimensions Affected By Rod Size

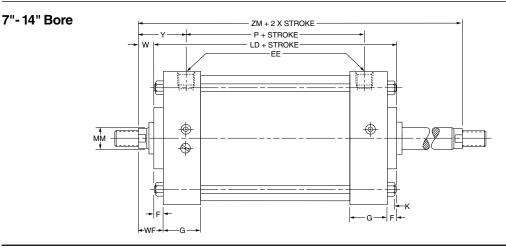
| | | Thr | ead | R | od End | I Dime | nsions | s and | Envelo | ope D | imens | ions / | Affecte | ed By I | Rod Siz | e |
|------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|-------------------|--------|--|---|-------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
| Bere | Rod Dia. | Style 5 IM | Style 2 & 4 | ٨ | +.000 002 B | С | D | NA | тт | v | w | WF | хс | Y | Add S ZB | Stroke ZC |
| Bore | MM 1 ³ /8 | 1 ¹ /4-12 | КК 1-14 | A 1 ⁵ /8 | в 1.999 | 5/8 | 1 ¹ /8 | NA 1 ⁵ / ₁₆ | 4 | 1/4 | 7/8 | 15/8 | 8 ¹ /4 | Y 2 ¹³ /16 | ZB 7 ⁵ /16 | 9 ¹ /4 |
| 7 | 13/4 | 1 ¹ / ₂ -12 | 1 ⁻ 14 1 ¹ /4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | 3/4 | 1 ¹ /8 | 1 ^{-1/16} | 4 | 3/8 | ⁷ /8 1 ¹ /8 | 17/8 | 8 ¹ /2 | 3 ¹ / ₁₆ | 7 ^{9/16} 7 ^{9/16} | 9 ¹ / ₂ |
| ' | 2 | 13/4-12 | 1 ¹ /2-12 | 21/4 | 2.624 | 7/8 | 1 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 1 ^{15/16} | 4 | 3/8 | 1 ¹ / ₄ | 2 | 8 ⁵ /8 | 3 ³ /16 | 7 ^{11/} 16 | 9 ⁵ / ₈ |
| | 13/8 | 1 ¹ /4-12 | 1-14 | 1 ⁵ /8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | 11/8 | 1 ⁵ /16 | 4 | 1/4 | 7/8 | 1 ⁵ /8 | 8 ¹ /4 | 2 ¹³ /16 | 7 ^{5/} 16 | 9 ¹ / ₄ |
| | 5 ¹ /2 | 5 ¹ / ₄ -12 | 4-12 | 5 ¹ / ₂ | 6.249 | 1 | 45/8 | 5 ³ /8 | 7 | 1/2 | ^{/0} 1 ¹ /2 | 21/4 | 87/8 | 37/16 | 715/16 | 97/8 |
| | 1 ³ / ₄ | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | 3/4 | 11/2 | 1 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 4 | 3/8 | 1 ¹ / ₈ | 17/8 | 81/2 | 3 ¹ /16 | 79/16 | 91/2 |
| | 2 | 1 ³ /4-12 | 1 ¹ /2-12 | 2 ¹ /4 | 2.624 | 7/8 | 1 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | | 4 | 3/8 | 1 ¹ /4 | 2 | 8 ⁵ /8 | 3 ³ /16 | 7 ¹¹ /16 | 9 ⁵ /8 |
| 8 | 21/2 | 21/4-12 | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | 21/16 | 23/8 | 4 | 1/2 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 21/4 | 87/8 | 37/16 | 7 ^{15/16} | 97/8 |
| | 3 | 23/4-12 | | 31/2 | 3.749 | 1 | 25/8 | 27/8 | 51/2 | 1/2 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 21/4 | 87/8 | 37/16 | 715/16 | 97/8 |
| | 31/2 | 31/4-12 | 2 ¹ /2-12 | 3 ¹ /2 | 4.249 | 1 | 3 | 33/8 | 5 ¹ /2 | 1/2 | 1 ¹ /2 | 2 ¹ /4 | 87/8 | 37/16 | 7 ¹⁵ /16 | 9 ⁷ /8 |
| | 4 | 3 ³ / ₄ -12 | 3-12 | 4 | 4.749 | 1 | 33/8 | 37/8 | 51/2 | 1/2 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 21/4 | 87/8 | 37/16 | 715/16 | 97/8 |
| | 41/2 | 41/4-12 | 31/4-12 | 41/2 | 5.249 | 1 | 37/8 | 43/8 | 7 | 1/2 | 11/2 | 21/4 | 87/8 | 3 ⁷ /16 | 7 ^{15/16} | 97/8 |
| | 5 | 43/4-12 | 31/2-12 | 5 | 5.749 | 1 | 41/4 | 47/8 | 7 | 1/2 | 1 ¹ /2 | 21/4 | 87/8 | 37/16 | 7 ¹⁵ /16 | 97/8 |
| | 13/4 | 11/2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | 3/4 | 11/2 | 1 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 4 | 3/8 | 1 ¹ /8 | 17/8 | 103/8 | 31/8 | 815/16 | 11 ³ /4 |
| | 2 | 13/4-12 | 11/2-12 | 21/4 | 2.624 | 7/8 | 1 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | | 4 | 3/8 | 11/4 | 2 | 101/2 | 31/4 | 91/16 | 117/8 |
| | 2 ¹ /2 | 21/4-12 | 1 ⁷ /8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | 21/16 | 2 ³ /8 | 4 | 1/2 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 2 ¹ /4 | 103/4 | 31/2 | 9 ⁵ /16 | 12 ¹ /8 |
| | 3 | 23/4-12 | 21/4-12 | 3 1/2 | 3.749 | 1 | 25/8 | 27/8 | 5 ¹ / ₂ | 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 21/4 | 103/4 | 31/2 | 9 ⁵ / ₁₆ | 121/8 |
| 10 | 31/2 | 31/4-12 | | 3 1/2 | 4.249 | 1 | 3 | 3 ³ /8 | 5 ¹ / ₂ | 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 21/4 | 103/4 | 31/2 | 9 ^{5/16} | 121/8 |
| | 4 | 3 ³ /4-12 | 3-12 | 4 | 4.749 | 1 | 3 ^{3/8} | 37/8 | 5 ¹ /2 | 1/2 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 2 ¹ /4 | 10 ³ /4 | 3 ¹ /2 | 9 ⁵ /16 | 12 ¹ /8 |
| | 4 ¹ / ₂ | 41/4-12 | 31/4-12 | 41/2 | 5.249 | 1 | 37/8 | 43/ ₈ | 7 | 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 21/4 | 103/4 | 31/2 | 9 ^{5/16} | 12 ¹ /8 |
| | 5 | 43/4-12 | 31/2-12 | 5 | 5.749 | 1 | 41/4 | 47/8 | 7 | 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 21/4 | 103/4 | 31/2 | 9 ⁵ /16 | 12 ¹ /8 |
| | 5 ¹ /2 | 5 ¹ /4-12 | 4-12 | 5 ¹ /2 | 6.249 | 1 | 45/8 | 5 ³ /8 | 7 | 1/2 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 2 ¹ /4 | 10 ³ /4 | 31/2 | 9 ⁵ /16 | 12 ¹ /8 |
| | 2 | 13/4-12 | 1 ¹ /2-12 | 2 ¹ / ₄ | 2.624 | 7/8 | 1 ^{11/} 16 | 1 ^{15/} 16 | 4 | 3/8 | 1 1/4 | 2 | 11 ¹ / ₈ | 31/4 | 9 ^{9/16} | 127/8 |
| | 21/2 | 21/4-12 | 1 ⁷ /8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | 21/16 | 2 ³ /8 | 4 | 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 21/4 | 11 ³ /8 | 31/2 | 9 ^{13/16} | 13 ¹ /8 |
| | 3 | 23/4-12 | 21/4-12 | 3 ¹ /2 | 3.749 | 1 | 25/8 | 27/8 | 5 ¹ /2 | 1/2 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 2 ¹ /4 | 11 ³ /8 | 3 ¹ / ₂ | 9 ¹³ /16 | 13 ¹ /8 |
| | 31/2 | 31/4-12 | 21/2-12 | 3 1/2 | 4.249 | 1 | 3 | 3 ³ / ₈ | 5 ¹ /2 | 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 21/4 | 11 ³ /8 | 31/2 | 9 ^{13/} 16 | 13 ¹ /8 |
| 12 | 4 | 33/4-12 | 3-12 | 4 | 4.749 | 1 | 3 ^{3/8} | 37/8 | 5 ¹ /2 | 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 21/4 | 11 ³ /8 | 31/2 | 9 ^{13/} 16 | 13 ¹ /8 |
| | 4 ¹ /2 | 41/4-12 | 31/4-12 | 4 ¹ /2 | 5.249 | 1 | 37/8 | 4 ³ /8 | 7 | 1/2 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 2 ¹ /4 | 11 ³ /8 | 31/2 | 9 ¹³ /16 | 13 ¹ /8 |
| | 5 | 43/4-12 | 31/2-12 | 5 | 5.749 | 1 | 41/4 | 47/ ₈ | 7 | 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 21/4 | 11 ³ /8 | 31/2 | 9 ^{13/} 16 | 13 ¹ /8 |
| | 5 ¹ / ₂ | 51/4-12 | 4-12 | 5 ¹ /2 | 6.249 | 1 | 4 ⁵ /8 | 5 ³ /8 | 7 | 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 21/4 | 11 ³ /8 | 31/2 | 9 ^{13/16} | 13 ¹ /8 |
| | 2 ¹ / ₂ | 21/4-12 | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | 21/16 | 2 ³ /8 | 4 | 1/2 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 2 ¹ /4 | 127/8 | | 11 ¹ /8 | 14 ⁷ /8 |
| | 3 | 23/4-12 | 21/4-12 | 3 1/2 | 3.749 | 1 | 2 ⁵ /8 | 27/8 | 5 ¹ /2 | 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 21/4 | 127/8 | 3 ¹³ / ₁₆ | 11 ¹ /8 | 147/ ₈ |
| | 31/2 | 31/4-12 | 21/2-12 | 3 1/2 | 4.249 | 1 | 3 | 3 ³ /8 | 5 ¹ /2 | 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 21/4 | 127/8 | - | 11 ¹ / ₈ | 14 ⁷ /8 |
| 14 | 4 | 33/4-12 | 3-12 | 4 | 4.749 | 1 | 3 ^{3/8} | 37/8 | 5 ¹ /2 | 1/2 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 2 ¹ /4 | 127/8 | - | 11 ¹ /8 | 14 ⁷ /8 |
| | 41/ ₂ | 41/4-12 | 31/4-12 | 41/ ₂ | 5.249 | 1 | 3 ⁷ /8 | 43/ ₈ | 7 | 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 21/4 | 127/8 | | 11 ¹ / ₈ | 147/ ₈ |
| | 5 | 43/4-12 | 31/2-12 | 5 | 5.749 | 1 | 4 ¹ / ₄ | 47/ ₈ | 7 | 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 21/4 | 127/8 | | 11 ¹ / ₈ | 14 ⁷ /8 |
| | 5 ¹ /2 | 5 ¹ /4-12 | 4-12 | 5 ¹ /2 | 6.249 | 1 | 45/8 | 5 ³ /8 | 7 | 1/2 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 2 ¹ /4 | 127/8 | 3 ¹³ /16 | 11 ¹ /8 | 14 ⁷ /8 |

How to Use Double Rod Cylinder Dimension Drawings

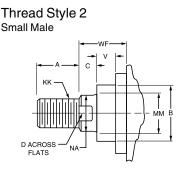


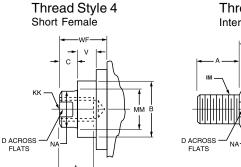
To determine dimensions for a double rod cylinder, first refer to the desired single rod mounting style cylinder shown on preceding pages of this catalog. After selecting necessary dimensions from that drawing, return to this page and supplement the single rod dimensions with those shown on the drawing and dimension table below. Note that double rod cylinders have a head (Dim. G) at both ends and that dimension LD replaces LB. The double rod dimensions differ from, or are in addition to those for single rod cylinders shown on preceding pages and provide the information needed to completely dimension a double rod cylinder. On a double rod cylinder where the two rod ends are different, be sure to clearly state which rod end is to be assembled at which end.

Port position 1 is standard. If other than standard, specify pos. 2, 3 or 4 when viewed from one end only.



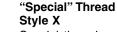
Rod End Dimensions — see table 2





Thread Style 5 Intermediate Male

С



Special thread, extension, rod eye, blank, etc., are also available.

To order, specify "Style X" and give desired dimensions for KK, A and WF. If otherwise special, furnish dimensioned sketch.

A high strength rod end stud is supplied on thread style 2 through 2" diameter rods and on thread style 5 through $1^{3/a}$ " diameter rods. Larger sizes or special rod ends are cut threads. Style 2 rod ends are recommended where the workpiece is secured against the rod shoulder. When the workpiece is not shouldered, style 2 rod ends

rod ends are recommended on larger diameters. Use style 4 for applications where female rod end threads are required. If rod end is not specified, style 2 will be supplied.

are recommended through 2" piston rod diameters and style 5

| Table 1—Envelope and Mounting Dimension | าร |
|---|----|
|---|----|

| | | EE | | | | Ac | ld Stro | oke |
|------|---------------------------------------|------|-----|------|-------------------|--------------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| Bore | Е | NPTF | F | G | к | LD | Ρ | SS |
| 7 | 71/2 | 3/4 | 3/4 | 2 | ^{9/} 16 | 71/ ₈ | 31⁄4 | 41⁄4 |
| 8 | 81/2 | 3/4 | 3/4 | 2 | ^{9/} 16 | 71/ ₈ | 31⁄4 | 41⁄4 |
| 10 | 105/8 | 1 | 3/4 | 21⁄4 | 11/ ₁₆ | 81/ ₈ | 41/ ₈ | 47/ ₈ |
| 12 | 12 ³ /4 | 1 | 3/4 | 21⁄4 | 11/16 | 8 5/ ₈ | 45/ ₈ | 5 ³ /8 |
| 14 | 14 ³ / ₄ | 11/4 | 3/4 | 23/4 | 3/4 | 10 ¹ /8 | 51/2 | 6 ³ /8 |

Table 2—Rod End Dimensions and Envelope Dimensions Affected By Rod Size

| | | Thr | ead | I | Rod End | Dimens | ions and | d Envelo | pe Dim | ension | s Affec | ted By R | od Size |
|------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|--|--|-----------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| | Rod Dia. | Style 5 | Style 2 & 4 | _ | +.000 002 | _ | _ | | | | | | Add Stroke |
| Bore | MM | IM | KK | Α | В | C | D | NA | V | W | WF | Y | ZM |
| _ | 1 ³ /8 | 11/4-12 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | 1 ¹ /8 | 1 ⁵ /16 | 1/4 | 7/8 | 1 ⁵ /8 | 2 ¹³ /16 | 8 ⁷ /8 |
| 7 | 1 ³ / ₄ | 1 ¹ / ₂ -12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | 3/4 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 1 ^{11/} 16 | 3/8 | 1 ¹ / ₈ | 17/8 | 31/16 | 9 ³ /8 |
| | 2 | 13/4-12 | 1 ¹ /2-12 | 21/4 | 2.624 | 7/8 | 1 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 1 ^{15/} 16 | 3/8 | 1 ¹ / ₄ | 2 | 3 ^{3/16} | 9 ⁵ /8 |
| | 1 ³ /8 | 1 ¹ /4-12 | 1-14 | 1 5/8 | 1.999 | 5/8 | 1 ¹ /8 | 1 ⁵ /16 | 1/4 | 7/8 | 1 ⁵ /8 | 2 ¹³ /16 | 87/8 |
| | 5 ¹ / ₂ | 51/4-12 | 4-12 | 5 ¹ /2 | 6.249 | 1 | 4 ⁵ /8 | 5 ³ /8 | 1/2 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 21/4 | 3 ⁷ /16 | 10 ¹ /8 |
| | 1 ³ / ₄ | 1 ¹ /2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | 3/4 | 1 1/2 | 1 ^{11/} 16 | 3/8 | 1 ¹ /8 | 17/8 | 3 ¹ / ₁₆ | 9 ³ /8 |
| | 2 | 1 ³ /4-12 | 1 ¹ /2-12 | 2 ¹ /4 | 2.624 | ⁷ /8 | 1 ¹¹ /16 | 1 ¹⁵ /16 | 3 _{/8} | 1 ¹ /4 | 2 | 3 ³ /16 | 9 ⁵ /8 |
| 8 | 21/2 | 21/4-12 | - | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | 2 ¹ / ₁₆ | 2 ³ /8 | 1/2 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 21/4 | 3 ⁷ / ₁₆ | 101/8 |
| | 3 | 23/4-12 | 21/4-12 | 31/2 | 3.749 | 1 | 2 ⁵ /8 | 2 ⁷ /8 | 1/ ₂ | 1 1/2 | 21/4 | 3 ^{7/} 16 | 10 ¹ /8 |
| | 3 ¹ /2 | 31/4-12 | 21/2-12 | 3 ¹ /2 | 4.249 | 1 | 3 | 3 ³ /8 | 1/2 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 21/4 | 3 ⁷ /16 | 101/8 |
| | 4 | 33/4-12 | 3-12 | 4 | 4.749 | 1 | 3 ³ /8 | 3 ⁷ /8 | 1/ ₂ | 1 1/2 | 2 ¹ / ₄ | 37/16 | 10 ¹ /8 |
| | 41/2 | 41/4-12 | 31/4-12 | 4 ¹ / ₂ | 5.249 | 1 | 37/8 | 4 ³ / ₈ | 1/ ₂ | 1 1/2 | 21/4 | 37/16 | 10 ¹ /8 |
| | 5 | 43/4-12 | 31/2-12 | 5 | 5.749 | 1 | 4 ¹ / ₄ | 47/ ₈ | 1/ ₂ | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 21/4 | 37/16 | 10 ¹ /8 |
| | 1 3/4 | 1 ¹ /2-12 | 11/4-12 | 2 | 2.374 | 3/4 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 1 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 3/ ₈ | 1 1/8 | 1 7/8 | 31/8 | 10 ³ /8 |
| | 2 | 13/4-12 | 1 ¹ /2-12 | 21/4 | 2.624 | 7/ ₈ | 1 ^{11/} 16 | 1 ^{15/} 16 | 3/8 | 1 1/4 | 2 | 31/4 | 105/8 |
| | 21/2 | 21/4-12 | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | 2 ¹ / ₁₆ | 2 ³ /8 | 1/ ₂ | 1 1/2 | 21/4 | 31/2 | 11 ¹ / ₈ |
| | 3 | 23/4-12 | 21/4-12 | 31/2 | 3.749 | 1 | 2 ⁵ /8 | 27/8 | 1/2 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 21/4 | 31/2 | 11 ¹ / ₈ |
| 10 | 3 ¹ / ₂ | 31/4-12 | 21/2-12 | 31/2 | 4.249 | 1 | 3 | 3 ^{3/8} | 1/2 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 21/4 | 3 ¹ / ₂ | 11 ¹ / ₈ |
| | 4 | 33/4-12 | 3-12 | 4 | 4.749 | 1 | 3 ³ /8 | 37/8 | 1/2 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 21/4 | 3 ¹ / ₂ | 11 ¹ / ₈ |
| | 41/2 | 41/4-12 | 31/4-12 | 4 ¹ / ₂ | 5.249 | 1 | 37/8 | 4 ³ / ₈ | 1/2 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 21/4 | 31/2 | 11 ¹ /8 |
| | 5 | 43/4-12 | 31/2-12 | 5 | 5.749 | 1 | 41/4 | 47/8 | 1/2 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 21/4 | 31/2 | 11 ¹ /8 |
| | 5 ¹ /2 | 51/4-12 | 4-12 | 5 ¹ /2 | 6.249 | 1 | 4 ⁵ /8 | 5 ³ /8 | 1/2 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 21/4 | 3 ¹ /2 | 11 ¹ /8 |
| | 2 | 13/4-12 | 11/2-12 | 21/4 | 2.624 | 7/8 | 1 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 1 ^{15/} 16 | 3/8 | 1 1/4 | 2 | 31/4 | 11 ¹ /8 |
| | 21/2 | 21/4-12 | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | 21/16 | 2 ³ /8 | 1/2 | 11/2 | 21/4 | 31/2 | 115/8 |
| | 3 | 23/4-12 | 21/4-12 | 31/2 | 3.749 | 1 | 25/8 | 27/8 | 1/2 | 11/2 | 21/4 | 31/2 | 115/8 |
| | 31/2 | 31/4-12 | 21/2-12 | 3 ¹ / ₂ | 4.249 | 1 | 3 | 33/8 | 1/2 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 21/4 | 31/2 | 115/8 |
| 12 | 4 | 33/4-12 | 3-12 | 4 | 4.749 | 1 | 3 ³ /8 | 37/8 | 1/2 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 21/4 | 31/2 | 115/8 |
| | 41/2 | 41/4-12 | 31/4-12 | 41/2 | 5.249 | 1 | 37/8 | 43/8 | 1/2 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 21/4 | 31/2 | 115/8 |
| | 5 | 43/4-12 | | 5 | 5.749 | 1 | 41/4 | 47/8 | 1/2 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 21/4 | 31/2 | 115/8 |
| | 51/2 | 51/4-12 | 4-12 | 5 ¹ /2 | 6.249 | 1 | 45/8 | 5 ³ /8 | 1/2 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 21/4 | 31/2 | 115/8 |
| | 21/2 | 21/4-12 | 17/8-12 | 3 | 3.124 | 1 | 21/16 | 23/8 | 1/2 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 21/4 | 3 ¹³ /16 | 131/8 |
| | 3 | 23/4-12 | - | 31/2 | 3.749 | 1 | 25/8 | 27/8 | 1/2 | 11/2 | 21/4 | 313/16 | 131/8 |
| | 31/2 | 31/4-12 | | 31/2 | 4.249 | 1 | 3 | 3 ³ /8 | 1/2 | 11/2 | 21/4 | 313/16 | 13 ¹ /8 |
| 14 | 4 | 33/4-12 | 3-12 | 4 | 4.749 | 1 | 33/8 | 37/8 | 1/2 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 21/4 | 3 ¹³ /16 | 131/8 |
| | 41/2 | 41/4-12 | 31/4-12 | 41/2 | 5.249 | 1 | 37/8 | 43/8 | 1/2 | 11/2 | 21/4 | 313/16 | 131/8 |
| | 5 | 43/4-12 | 3 ¹ /2-12 | 5 | 5.749 | 1 | 41/4 | 47/8 | 1/2 | 1 ¹ /2 | 21/4 | 3 ^{13/16} | 13 ¹ /8 |
| | 51/2 | 51/4-12 | 4-12 | 5 ¹ /2 | 6.249 | 1 | 45/8 | 5 ³ /8 | 1/2 | 1 ¹ /2 | 21/4 | 313/16 | 13 ¹ /8 |

Spherical Bearings for AV Cylinders

Spherical Bearing Mount That Maintains Alignment Through Push and Pull Strokes.

Benefits Are...

- Simplify installation of cylinder
- Reduce cylinder friction
- Eliminate side loading in hard to align applications
- Increase cylinder life by reducing wear on piston and rod bearings
- Save assembly time
- Maintain alignment through push and pull strokes

- Increase rod bearing and rod seal life
- Simplify machine design problems

AV Series pneumatic cylinders are available with spherical bearing mounts at both ends or head and cap end only. The bearing at the cap end is housed in a single stud ear welded to the cap to form an integral structure. At the head end the bearing is mounted in a steel rod eye threaded to the piston rod. Grease fittings are provided for lubrication.

The spherical bearing mount provides swivel connections at both ends of the cylinder to reduce

misalignment problems and to maintain alignment through push and pull strokes.

The bearing races are designed primarily for radial loads and moderate misalignment not to exceed angle "**a**" as shown in Table 1 on the next page.

The accessories, rod eye, pivot pin and clevis brackets are all designed to take maximum loading of the cylinder.

Application and Design Data

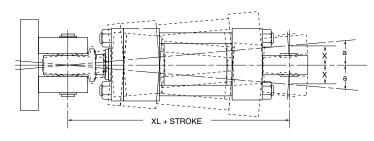
The spherical bearing life is influenced by many factors, i.e., bearing pressure, load direction, oscillating angle and lubrication. The 250 PSI operating pressure rating of the spherical bearing mountings is based on standard commercial bearing ratings.

The spherical bearings are dimensioned to ensure a satisfactory bearing life under normal operating conditions. The bearing races are made of through-hardened steel and are precision ground. They are phosphate treated and coated with dry film lubricant to minimize friction of contacting surfaces. In the case of a permanent unidirectional load to the bearing, or other unusual operating conditions, the use of a larger bearing may be required.

For longer bearing life, regular lubrication will protect the spherical plain bearing from premature wear and corrosion. Rust-inhibiting EP greases of lithium/lead base, preferably with molybdenum disulphide additives are particularly suited. The radial bearings have lubricating holes and grooves in the races permitting lubrication. The bearing housings at the cap and rod end are provided with grease fittings for lubrication.

Maximum angle of swivel in relation to the center line of the pivot pin is shown as angle \mathbf{a} in the table below. It is recommended that this angle is not exceeded when mounting the cylinder.

Mounting Information Head End Mounting



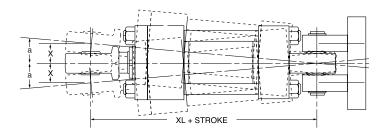
Recommended maximum swivel angle on each side of the cylinder centerline.

Table 1

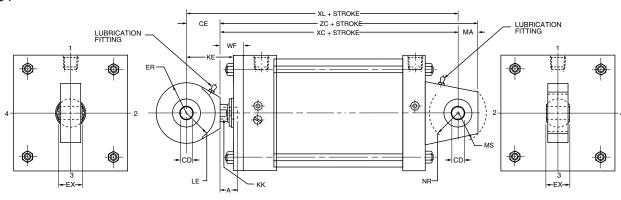
| | Head End | d Mounted | Cap End | Mounted |
|--------|----------|-----------|---------|-----------|
| Bore | Angle a | Tan. of a | Angle a | Tan. of a |
| 1½ | 2° | .035 | 2° | .035 |
| 2 | 21/2° | .044 | 41/2° | .079 |
| 21/2 | 21/2° | .044 | 41/2° | .079 |
| 31/4 | 3° | .052 | 3° | .052 |
| 4 | 21/2° | .044 | 3° | .052 |
| 5 - 14 | 3° | .052 | 3° | .052 |

Note: Dimension X is the maximum off center mounting of the cylinder. To determine dimension X for various stroke lengths multiply distance between pivot pin holes by tangent of angle **a**. For extended position use X = XL + 2X stroke.

Cap End Mounting



Cap Fixed Eye Mount with Spherical Bearing Model 94



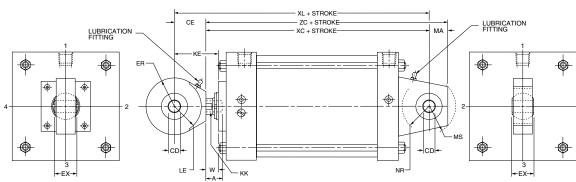
| | | Thread** | | | Ad | d Stro | oke | | | | | | | | | | Max. |
|--------|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| D | Rod Dia. | Style | | | vo | VI | 70 | | 0.0+ | 05 | | - Y | | | | | Oper. PSI |
| Bore | MM | KK | A | WF | XC | XL | ZC | KE | CD* | CE | ER | EX | LE | MA | MS | NR | AV |
| 11/2 | ⁵ /8 1 | ^{7/} 16-20 | ³ / ₄ | 1 | 5 ³ /8 | 6 ¹ /4 | 6 ¹ /8 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 0005 | 7/8 | 13/16 | 7/16 | 3/4 | 3/4 | 15/16 | 5/8 | 250 |
| | • | ³ /4-16 | 1 ¹ / ₈ | 1 ³ /8 | 5 ³ / ₄ | 6 ⁵ /8 | 6 ¹ / ₂ | 17/8 | .5000 | | | | | | | | |
| | ⁵ /8 1 ³ /8 | ^{7/₁₆-20 1-14} | 3/4 | 1 | 5 ^{3/8} | 6 ¹ /4 | 6 ¹ / ₈ | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 0005 | 7/8 | ¹³ /16 | 7/16 | 3/4 | 3/4 | 15/16 | 5/ ₈ | 250 |
| 2 | 13/8 | ³ /4-16 | 1 ⁵ /8 1 ¹ /8 | 15/8 | 6 | 6 ⁷ /8 6 ⁵ /8 | 6 ³ / ₄ | 2 ¹ /8 | .5000 | //8 | 13/16 | '/16 | 3/4 | 3/4 | 13/16 | 5/8 | 250 |
| | 5/8 | ³ /4-16 7/ ₁₆ -20 | 3/4 | 1 ³ /8 | 5 ³ /4 | | 6 ¹ / ₂ 6 ¹ / ₄ | | | | | | | | | | |
| - | ³ /8 1 ³ /4 | ^{7/16-20} 1 ¹ /4-12 | 2 | 17/8 | 5 ¹ / ₂ 6 ³ / ₈ | 6 ³ /8 7 ¹ /4 | 7 ¹ /8 | 1 ¹ / ₂ 2 ³ / ₈ | - | | | | | | | | |
| 21/2 | 13/4 | ³ /4-12 | 2 1 ¹ /8 | 1 ⁷ /8 1 ³ /8 | 5 ⁷ /8 | 6 ³ /4 | 6 ⁵ /8 | 23/8 17/8 | 0005 | 7/8 | ¹³ / ₁₆ | ^{7/} 16 | 3/4 | 3/4 | ^{15/} 16 | 5/ ₈ | 250 |
| - | 1 ³ /8 | 1-14 | 1 1/8 1 5/8 | 15/8 15/8 | 6 ¹ /8 | ^{03/4} | 6 ⁷ /8 | 2 ¹ /8 | .5000 | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | ³ /4-16 | 1 ³ /8 | 1 ³ /8 | 6 ⁷ /8 | 7 8 ¹ /8 | 7 ^{7/8} | 2 1/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| - | 2 | 1 ¹ /2-12 | 21/4 | 2 | 7 ¹ /2 | 8 ³ /4 | 8 ¹ / ₂ | 25/8 | 0005 | | | | | | | | |
| 31/4 – | 1 ³ /8 | 1-14 | 15/8 | 15/8 | 71/8 | 8 ³ /8 | 8 ¹ /8 | 2°/8 21/4 | | 1 ¹ / ₄ | 1 1/8 | 21/32 | 1 1/16 | 1 | 1 ³ /8 | 1 | 250 |
| - | 13/ ₄ | 11/4-12 | 2 | 17/8 | 73/8 | 8 ⁵ /8 | 8 ³ /8 | 21/2 | .7500 | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | ³ /4-16 | 1 ¹ /8 | 1 ³ /8 | 67/8 | 8 ¹ /8 | 77/8 | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 21/2 | 17/8-12 | 3 | 2 ¹ / ₄ | 73/4 | 9 | 8 ³ / ₄ | 27/8 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | 1 ³ /8 | 1-14 | 1 ⁵ /8 | 15/8 | 71/8 | 8 ³ /8 | 8 ¹ /8 | 21/4 | 0005 | 1 ¹ / ₄ | 1 1/8 | 21/ ₃₂ | 1 1/16 | 1 | 1 ³ /8 | 1 | 250 |
| | 1 3/4 | 1 ¹ / ₄ -12 | 2 | 17/8 | 73/8 | 8 ⁵ /8 | 8 ³ /8 | 21/2 | .7500 | | | | | | | | |
| | 2 | 1 ¹ / ₂ -12 | 21/4 | 2 | 71/2 | 8 ³ /4 | 81/2 | 25/8 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | ³ /4-16 | 1 ¹ /8 | 1 ³ /8 | 71/8 | 8 ³ /8 | 81/8 | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 31/2 | 21/2-12 | 31/2 | 2 ¹ / ₄ | 8 | 9 ¹ / ₄ | 9 | 27/8 | - | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 ³ /8 | 1-14 | 1 5/8 | 1 ⁵ /8 | 7 ^{3/8} | 8 ⁵ /8 | 8 ³ / ₈ | 21/4 | 0005 | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | 1 ³ / ₄ | 1 ¹ / ₄ -12 | 2 | 17/8 | 7 ⁵ /8 | 8 7/8 | 8 5/8 | 2 ¹ / ₂ | | 1 ¹ / ₄ | 1 1/8 | 21/ ₃₂ | 1 1/16 | 1 | 1 ³ /8 | 1 | 250 |
| | 2 | 1 ¹ /2-12 | 21/4 | 2 | 7 ³ / ₄ | 9 | 8 ³ / ₄ | 25/8 | .7500 | | | | | | | | |
| | 2 ¹ / ₂ | 1 ⁷ /8-12 | 3 | 2 ¹ / ₄ | 8 | 9 ¹ / ₄ | 9 | 27/8 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | 3 | 2 ¹ / ₄ -12 | 3 ¹ / ₂ | 2 ¹ /4 | 8 | 9 ¹ / ₄ | 9 | $\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 3/8 | 1-14 | 1 5/8 | 1 ⁵ /8 | 8 ¹ / ₈ | 10 | 9 ³ /8 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 4 | 3-12 | 4 | 2 ¹ / ₄ | 83/4 | 10 ⁵ /8 | 10 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 3/4 | 1 ¹ /4-12 | 2 | 17/8 | 8 ³ / ₈ | 10 ¹ / ₄ | 9 5/8 | | - 0005 | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | 2 | 1 ¹ /2-12 | 2 ¹ / ₄ | 2 | 81/2 | 10 ³ /8 | 9 ³ / ₄ | | | 17/8 | 1 ¹ / ₄ | 7/8 | 1 7/16 | 1 1/4 | 1 11/16 | 1 1/4 | 250 |
| | 2 ¹ / ₂ | 1 ⁷ /8-12 | 3 | 21/4 | 83/4 | 10 ⁵ /8 | 10 | |] .0000 | | | | | | | | |
| | 3 | 2 ¹ /4-12 | 3 ¹ / ₂ | 21/4 | 8 ³ / ₄ | 10 ⁵ /8 | 10 | 3 ³ /8 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3 ¹ / ₂ | 2 ¹ /2-12 | 3 ¹ / ₂ | 2 ¹ / ₄ | 8 ³ / ₄ | 105/8 | 10 | 3 ³ /8 | | | | | | | | | |

Maximum operating pressure is based on tensile strength of material. Pressure ratings are based on standard commercial bearing ratings.

*Dimension CD is hole diameter.

**To match pin diameter in rod eye and cap, when an oversize rod is required, specify rod end style 'X', 'KK' thread and 'A' thread length for the standard rod diameter (first rod listed for the bore), and 'W' for the oversize rod. Order the rod eye and clevis bracket for the required bore size from the tables on the Spherical Bearing Accessories page.

Cap Fixed Eye Mount with Spherical Bearing Model 94



| | | Thread** | | | Ac | ld Stro | oke | | | | | | | | | | Max. |
|------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|--|-------------------|--------------|
| | Rod Dia. | Style 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Oper. PSI |
| Bore | MM | ĸĸ | Α | w | xc | XL | zc | KE | CD* | CE | ER | EX | LE | МА | MS | NR | AV |
| | 1 3/8 | 1-14 | 1 5/8 | 7/ ₈ | 8 ¹ / ₄ | 10 ¹ /8 | 9 ¹ / ₂ | 23/4 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5 ¹ / ₂ | 4-12 | 5 ¹ / ₂ | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 87/8 | 103/4 | 10 ¹ /8 | 3 ³ /8 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 ³ / ₄ | 11/4-12 | 2 | 1 1/8 | 8 ¹ / ₂ | 10 ³ /8 | 9 ³ / ₄ | 3 | 0005 | | | | | | | | |
| | 2 | 1 ¹ /2-12 | 21/4 | 1 1/4 | 8 5/8 | 10 ¹ / ₂ | 97/ ₈ | 31/8 | | 1 7/8 | 1 1/4 | 7/8 | 1 7/ ₁₆ | 1 1/4 | 1 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 1 1/4 | 250 |
| 8 | 21/2 | 1 ⁷ /8-12 | 3 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 87/8 | 10 ³ / ₄ | 10 ¹ /8 | 3 ^{3/8} | 1.0000 | | | | | | | | |
| | 3 | 21/4-12 | 31/2 | 1 1/2 | 8 7/8 | 103/4 | 10 ¹ /8 | 3 ^{3/8} | | | | | | | | | |
| | 31/2 | 2 ¹ /2-12 | 31/2 | 1 1/2 | 8 7/8 | 103/4 | 10 ¹ /8 | 3 3/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 4 | 3-12 | 4 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 8 ⁷ /8 | 10 ³ / ₄ | 10 ¹ /8 | 3 ³ /8 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 4 ¹ / ₂ | 31/4-12 | 41/2 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 8 7/8 | 10 ³ / ₄ | 10 ¹ /8 | 3 ³ /8 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5 | 31/2-12 | 5 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 8 7/8 | 10 ³ / ₄ | 10 ¹ /8 | 3 3/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 ³ / ₄ | 1 ¹ /4-12 | 2 | 1 ¹ /8 | 10 ³ /8 | 12 ¹ / ₂ | 12 ¹ /4 | 31/4 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2 | 1 ¹ /2-12 | 21/4 | 1 1/4 | 10 ¹ / ₂ | 125/8 | 12 ³ /8 | 3 ³ /8 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | 21/2 | 17/8-12 | 3 | 1 1/2 | 10 ³ / ₄ | 127/8 | 125/8 | 35/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3 | 2 ¹ /4-12 | 31/2 | 1 ¹ /2 | 10 ³ /4 | 127/8 | 125/8 | 3 ⁵ /8 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 31/2 | 2 ¹ /2-12 | 31/2 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 10 ³ / ₄ | 127/8 | 125/8 | 35/8 | 0005 | | | | | | | | |
| | 4 | 3-12 | 4 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 10 ³ / ₄ | 12 ⁷ /8 | 125/8 | 35/8 | | 21/8 | 1 11/16 | 1 ³ /16 | 1 7/8 | 17/8 | 2 ⁷ / ₁₆ | 1 5/8 | 250 |
| | 4 ¹ / ₂ | 3 ¹ /4-12 | 4 ¹ / ₂ | 1 ¹ /2 | 10 ³ /4 | 127/8 | 125/8 | 3 ⁵ /8 | 1.3750 | | | | | | | | |
| | 5 | 3 ¹ /2-12 | 5 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 10 ³ / ₄ | 127/8 | 125/8 | 35/8 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 51/2 | 4-12 | 5 ¹ / ₂ | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 10 ³ / ₄ | 12 ⁷ /8 | 125/8 | 35/8 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | 2 | 1 ¹ /2-12 | 21/4 | 1 ¹ /4 | 11 ¹ /8 | 135/8 | 13 ⁵ /8 | 3 ³ / ₄ | | | | | | | | | |
| | 21/2 | 17/8-12 | 3 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 11 3/8 | 13 ⁷ /8 | 13 ⁷ /8 | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3 | 2 ¹ /4-12 | 31/2 | 1 1/2 | 11 3/8 | 13 ⁷ /8 | 13 ⁷ /8 | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 31/2 | 2 ¹ /2-12 | 31/2 | 1 ¹ /2 | 11 ³ /8 | 137/8 | 13 ⁷ /8 | 4 | 0005 | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | 3-12 | 4 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 11 3/8 | 13 ⁷ /8 | 13 ⁷ /8 | 4 | 1.7500 | 2 ¹ / ₂ | 21/16 | 1 17/32 | 2 ¹ /8 | 21/2 | 27/8 | 21/16 | 250 |
| | 41/2 | 31/4-12 | 4 ¹ / ₂ | 1 1/2 | 11 3/8 | 13 ⁷ /8 | 13 ⁷ /8 | 4 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | 5 | 3 ¹ /2-12 | 5 | 1 ¹ /2 | 11 ³ /8 | 137/8 | 13 ⁷ /8 | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5 ¹ / ₂ | 4-12 | 5 ¹ / ₂ | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 11 3/8 | 13 ⁷ /8 | 13 ⁷ /8 | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 21/2 | 17/8-12 | 3 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 127/8 | 155/8 | 15 ³ /8 | 4 1/ ₄ | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3 | 2 ¹ /4-12 | 31/2 | 1 ¹ /2 | 127/8 | 155/8 | 15 ³ /8 | 4 ¹ / ₄ | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | 31/2 | 21/2-12 | 31/2 | 1 1/2 | 127/8 | 155/8 | 15 ³ /8 | 4 ¹ / ₄ | 0005 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | 4 | 3-12 | 4 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 127/8 | 155/8 | 15 ³ /8 | | 2.0000 | 2 ³ / ₄ | 21/2 | 1 3/4 | 21/2 | 21/2 | 3 5/16 | 2 ³ /8 | 250 |
| | 4 ¹ / ₂ | 3 ¹ /4-12 | 41/2 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 127/8 | 155/8 | 15 ³ /8 | 4 ¹ / ₄ | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5 | 31/2-12 | 5 | 1 1/2 | 127/8 | 155/8 | 15 ³ /8 | 4 ¹ / ₄ | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | 51/2 | 4-12 | 51/2 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 127/8 | 155/8 | 15 ³ /8 | 41/4 | 1 | | | | | | | | |

Maximum operating pressure is based on tensile strength of material. Pressure ratings are based on standard commercial bearing ratings.

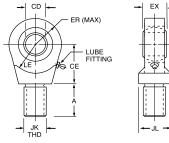
*Dimension CD is hole diameter. **To match pin diameter in rod eye and cap, when an oversize rod is required, specify rod end style 'X', 'KK' thread and 'A' thread length for the standard rod diameter (first rod listed for the bore), and 'W' for the oversize rod. Order the rod eye and clevis bracket for the required bore size from the tables on the Spherical Bearing Accessories page.

Miller offers a complete range of Cylinder Accessories to assure you of the greatest versatility in present or future cylinder applications. Accessories offered for the

ם אום

respective cylinder include the Rod Eye, Pivot Pin and Clevis Bracket. To select the proper part number for any desired accessory refer to the charts below.

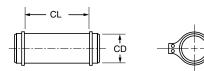
Spherical Rod Eye



Order to fit Piston Rod Thread Size.

| Bore Sizes | 1 ¹ /2, 2 & 2 ¹ /2 | 3 ¹ /4, 4 & 5 | 6 & 8 | 10 | 12 | 14 |
|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|----------------------|
| Part No. | 1322900000 | 1322910000 | 1322920000 | 1322930000 | 1322940000 | 1322950000 |
| CD | .5000-0005 | .7500-0005 | 1.0000-0005 | 1.3750-0005 | 1.7500-0005 | 2.0000-0005 |
| Α | ^{11/} 16 | 1 | 1 1/2 | 2 | 21/8 | 27/8 |
| CE | 7/8 | 1 1/4 | 17/8 | 2 ¹ /8 | 2 ¹ / ₂ | 23/4 |
| EX | 7/ ₁₆ | 21/ ₃₂ | 7/8 | 1 ³ / ₁₆ | 1 ¹⁷ / ₃₂ | 1 3/4 |
| ER | 7/8 | 1 ¹ / ₄ | 1 ³ /8 | 1 ¹³ / ₁₆ | 2 ³ / ₁₆ | 2 ⁵ /8 |
| LE | 3/4 | 1 ¹ / ₁₆ | 1 7/ ₁₆ | 1 7/8 | 2 ¹ /8 | 21/2 |
| JK | ⁷ / ₁₆ -20 | ³ /4-16 | 1-14 | 1 ¹ /4-12 | 1 ¹ /2-12 | 1 ⁷ /8-12 |
| JL | 7/8 | 1 5/16 | 1 1/2 | 2 | 21/4 | 23/4 |
| LOAD CAPACITY LBS. | 2644 | 9441 | 16860 | 28562 | 43005 | 70193 |

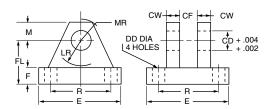
Pivot Pin



| Bore Sizes | 1 ¹ /2, 2 & 2 ¹ /2 | 3 ¹ /4, 4 & 5 | 6&8 | 10 | 12 | 14 |
|--------------------------|--|--------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|
| Part No. | 0839620000 | 0839630000 | 0839640000 | 0839650000 | 0839660000 | 0839670000 |
| CD | .4997-0004 | .7497-0005 | .9997-0005 | 1.3746-0006 | 1.7596-0006 | 1.9996-0007 |
| CL | 1 9/ ₁₆ | 2 ¹ / ₃₂ | 21/2 | 3 ⁵ / ₁₆ | 4 ⁷ / ₃₂ | 4 ^{15/} 16 |
| LOAD CAPACITY LBS. | 8600 | 19300 | 34300 | 65000 | 105200 | 137400 |

Pivot Pins are furnished with (2) Retainer Rings.

Clevis Bracket



Order to fit Cap or Rod Eye.

| Bore Sizes | 1 ¹ /2, 2 & 2 ¹ /2 | 3 ¹ /4, 4 & 5 | 6 & 8 | 10 | 12 | 14 |
|--------------------------|--|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Part No. | 0839470000 | 0839480000 | 0839490000 | 0839500000 | 0839510000 | 0839520000 |
| CD | 1/2 | 3/4 | 1 | 1 3/8 | 1 3/4 | 2 |
| CF | 7/16 | ²¹ /32 | 7/8 | 1 ³ /16 | 1 ¹⁷ /32 | 1 ³ /4 |
| CW | 1/2 | 5/ ₈ | 3/4 | 1 | 1 ¹ / ₄ | 1 ¹ / ₂ |
| DD | 13/ ₃₂ | 13/ ₃₂ | 17/32 | 21/32 | 29/ ₃₂ | 29/ ₃₂ |
| E | 3 | 33/4 | 51/2 | 61/2 | 81/2 | 105/8 |
| F | 1/2 | 5/8 | 3/4 | 7/8 | 1 1/4 | 1 ¹ / ₂ |
| FL | 1 1/2 | 2 | 21/2 | 31/2 | 41/2 | 5 |
| LR | ¹⁵ /16 | 1 ³ /8 | 1 ¹¹ /16 | 2 ⁷ /16 | 27/8 | 3 ⁵ /16 |
| м | 1/2 | 7/8 | 1 | 1 ³ /8 | 13/4 | 2 |
| MR | 5/8 | 1 | 1 ³ / ₁₆ | 1 ⁵ /8 | 2 ¹ / ₁₆ | 2 ³ /8 |
| R | 2.05 | 2.76 | 4.10 | 4.95 | 6.58 | 7.92 |
| LOAD CAPACITY LBS. | 5770 | 9450 | 14300 | 20322 | 37800 | 50375 |

Miller Fluid Power Non-Lube Heavy-Duty Air Cylinders

AVN Series

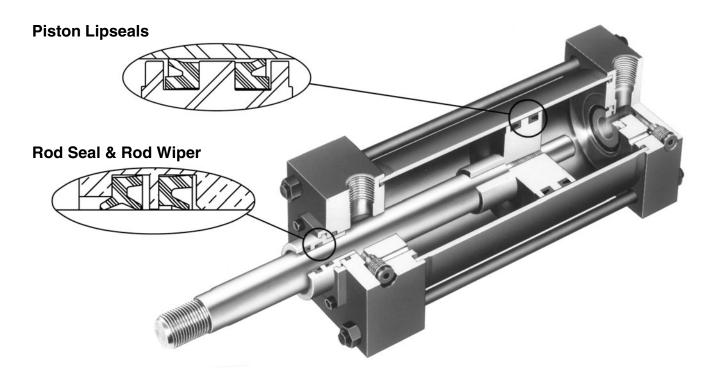


For millions of trouble free cycles

- Nominal pressure 250 PSI Air Service
- Standard Bore Sizes 1¹/₂" through 14"
- Piston Rod Diameters ⁵/₈" through 5¹/₂"
- 17 Standard Mounting Styles
- NFPA Interchangeable

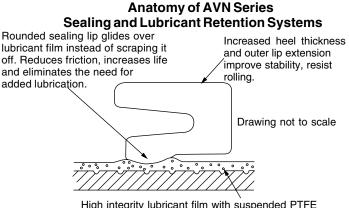
AVN Series Non-Lube

The AVN Series Non-Lube Air Cylinder with Proven Performance Millions of trouble free cycles with... ZERO LEAKAGE.



Increased Market Demand, continuous research, and testing efforts inspired the development of the AVN Series Non-Lubricated Air Cylinder. The AVN Series piston rod and cylinder tube surfaces act as highly efficient lubricant reservoirs, maintaining their own lubricant film. Other manufacturers pack grease into grooves and pockets and call them reservoirs. The fact of the matter is that as those grooves empty out over time; grease is being transported out of the cylinder and into the control system components and the atmosphere. The AVN Series concept eliminates that problem by maintaining the lubricant film where it belongs: on the seals, bearing surfaces, piston rod and cylinder bore.

Benefits include...long seal and bearing life and since no oil is added through the use of lubricators – no oil is expelled into the atmosphere with the exhaust air as the cylinder strokes.



High integrity lubricant film with suspended PTFE particles

In the AVN Series you get all the cost saving benefits and features of the heavy-duty AV Series air cylinder including...

- Bolted Bushing Assembly for positive no leak sealing
- Piston rod, hard chrome-plated and casehardened steel
- High strength rolled thread Piston Rod Stud

Standard Specifications

- Heavy-Duty Service ANSI/(NFPA) T3.6.7 R2-1996 Mounting Dimension Standards
- Standard Construction Square Head Tie Rod Design
- Standard Temperature 10°F to +165°F

■ Steel tube with chrome-plated micro finish bore...

Plus the innovative "Non-Lube" feature which further increases your benefits of lower operating and maintenance costs.

- Standard Fluid Filtered Air
- Strokes Available in any practical stroke length
- Cushions Optional at either end or both ends of stroke. "Float Check" at cap end.

In line with our policy of continuing product improvement, specifications in this bulletin are subject to change.

Available Bore and Rod Sizes

| Bore Sizes Available | 1 ¹ /2" | 2" | 2 ¹ / ₂ " | 3 ¹ / ₄ " | 4" | 5" | 6" | 8" | 10" | 12" | 14" | |
|----------------------|---------------------------|----|--|--|----|--|----|--|-----|--|-----|---|
| Rod Sizes Available | 5/8" | 1" | 1 ³ /8" | 1 ³ /4" | 2" | 2 ¹ / ₂ " | 3" | 3 ¹ / ₂ " | 4" | 4 ¹ / ₂ " | 5" | 5 |

How to Order AVN Series Non-Lube Air Cylinders

Data Required on all AVN Cylinder Orders

When ordering AVN Series cylinders, be sure to specify each of the following requirements:

(**Note:** Duplicate cylinders can be ordered by giving the SERIAL NUMBER from the original cylinder. Factory records supply a quick, positive identification.)

a) Bore Size

b) Mounting Style

Specify your choice of mounting style — as shown in this catalog.

c) Series Designation (AVN)

d) Length of Stroke

e) Piston Rod Diameter

Specify rod diameter, standard rod diameters will be furnished if not otherwise specified, unless length of stroke makes the application questionable.

f) Piston Rod End Thread Style

Give thread style number or specify dimensions. Thread style number 2 will be supplied if not otherwise specified.

g) Cushions (if required)

Specify "Cushion-rod end," "Cushion-cap end" or "Cushionboth ends" as required. If cylinder is to have a double rod and only one cushion is required, be sure to specify clearly which end of the cylinder is to be cushioned.

AVN Series Specifications How to Order

Cylinder Accessories

Miller offers a complete range of cylinder accessories to assure you of the greatest versatility in present and future cylinder applications.

Rod End Accessories

Accessories offered for the rod end of the cylinder include Rod Clevis, Eye Bracket, Rod Eye, Clevis Bracket, and Pivot Pin. To select the proper part number for any desired accessory, refer to the table below or on the opposite page and look in the row to the right of the rod thread in the first column. For economical accessory selection, it is recommended that rod end style 2 be specified on your cylinder order.

Accessory Load Capacity

The various accessories have been load rated for your convenience. The load Capacity in lbs. Is the recommended maximum load for that accessory based on a 4:1 design factor in tension. (Pivot Pin is rated in shear.) Before specifying, compare the actual load or the tension (pull) force at maximum operating pressure of the cylinder with the load capacity of the accessory you plan to use. If load or pull force of cylinder exceeds load capacity of accessory, consult factory.

| | Rod C | levis | Eye Br | acket | Pivot | Pin |
|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|
| Thread Size | Part Number | Load Capacity (Lbs.) | Part Number | Load Capacity (Lbs.) | Part Number | Shear Capacity (Lbs.) |
| 5/16-24 | 0512210000† | 2600 | 0740770000 | 1700 | _ | _ |
| 7/16-20 | 0509400000 | 4250 | 0691950000 | 4100 | 0683680000 | 8600 |
| 1/2-20 | 0509410000 | 4900 | 0691950000 | 4100 | 0683680000 | 8600 |
| 3/4-16 | 0509420000 | 11200 | 0691960000 | 10500 | 0683690000 | 19300 |
| 3/4-16 | 1332840000 | 11200 | 0691960000 | 10500 | 0683690000 | 19300 |
| 7/8-14 | 0509430000 | 18800 | *0853610000 | 20400 | 0683700000 | 34300 |
| 1-14 | 0509440000 | 19500 | *0853610000 | 20400 | 0683700000 | 34300 |
| 1-14 | 1332850000 | 19500 | *0853610000 | 20400 | 0683700000 | 34300 |
| 1 1/4-12 | 0509450000 | 33500 | 0691980000 | 21200 | 0683710000 | 65000 |
| 1 1/4-12 | 1332860000 | 33500 | 0691980000 | 21200 | 0683710000 | 65000 |
| 1 1/2-12 | 0509460000 | 45600 | *0853620000 | 49480 | 0683720000 | 105200 |
| 1 3/4-12 | 0509470000 | 65600 | *0853630000 | 70000 | 0683730000 | 137400 |
| 1 7/8-12 | 0509480000 | 65600 | *0853630000 | 70000 | 0683730000 | 137400 |
| 2 1/4-12 | 0509490000 | 98200 | *0853640000 | 94200 | 0683740000 | 214700 |
| 2 1/2-12 | 0509500000 | 98200 | *0853650000 | 121900 | 0683750000 | 309200 |
| 2 3/4-12 | 0509510000 | 98200 | *0853650000 | 121900 | 0683750000 | 309200 |
| 3 1/4-12 | 0509520000 | 156700 | 0735380000 | 57400 | 0735450000 | 420900 |
| 3 1/2-12 | 0509530000 | 193200 | 0735390000 | 75000 | 0735470000 | 565800 |
| 4-12 | 0509540000 | 221200 | 0735390000 | 75000 | 0735470000 | 565800 |

† Includes pivot pin.

* Cylinder accessory dimensions conform to NFPA recommended standard NFPA/T3.6.8 R1-1984, NFPA recommended standard fluid power systems – cylinder – dimensions for accessories for cataloged square head industrial cylinders.

СВ

11/32

3/4

3/4

1 1/4

1 1/4

1 1/2

1 1/2

1 1/2

2

2

2 1/2

2 1/2

2 1/2

3

3

3

4

4 1/2

CD

5/16

1/2

1/2

3/4

3/4

1

1

1

1 3/8

1 3/8

1 3/4

2

2

2 1/2

3

3

3 1/2

4

4

CE

2 1/4

1 1/2

1 1/2

2 1/8

2 3/8

2 15/16

2 15/16

3 1/8

3 3/4

4 1/8

4 1/2

5 1/2

5 1/2

6 1/2

6 3/4

6 3/4

7 3/4

8 13/16

8 13/16

CW

13/64

1/2

1/2

5/8

5/8

3/4

3/4

3/4

1

1

1 1/4

1 1/4

1 1/4

1 1/2

1 1/2

1 1/2

2

2 1/4

2 1/4

ER

19/64

1/2

1/2

3/4

3/4

1

1

1

1 3/8

1 3/8

1 3/4

2

2

2 1/2

2 3/4

2 3/4

3 1/2

4

4

KK

5/16-24 7/16-20

1/2-20

3/4-16

3/4-16

7/8-14

1-14

1-14

1 1/4-12

1 1/4-12

1 1/2-12

1 3/4-12

1 7/8-12

2 1/4-12

2 1/2-12

2 3/4-12

3 1/4-12

3 1/2-12

4-12

Rod Clevis Dimensions

Part Number

0512210000+

0509400000

0509410000

0509420000

1332840000

0509430000

0509440000

1332850000

0509450000

1332860000

0509460000

0509470000

0509480000

0509490000

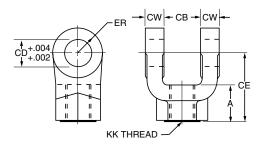
0509500000

0509510000

0509520000

0509530000

0509540000



Α

13/16

3/4

3/4

1 1/8

1 1/8

1 5/8

1 5/8

1 5/8

1 7/8

2

2 1/4

3

З

3 1/2

3 1/2

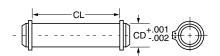
3 1/2

3 1/2 ‡

4‡

4‡

Pivot Pin Dimensions



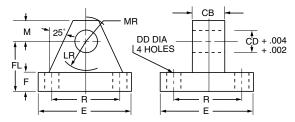
| Part Number | CD | CL |
|-------------|-------|--------|
| 0683680000 | 1/2 | 1 7/8 |
| 0683690000 | 3/4 | 2 5/8 |
| 0683700000 | 1 | 3 1/8 |
| 0683710000 | 1 3/8 | 4 1/8 |
| 0683720000 | 1 3/4 | 5 3/16 |
| 0683730000 | 2 | 5 3/16 |
| 0683740000 | 2 1/2 | 6 3/16 |
| 0683750000 | 3 | 6 1/4 |
| 0735450000 | 3 1/2 | 8 1/4 |
| 0735470000 | 4 | 9 |

1. Pivot Pins are furnished with Clevis Mounted Cylinders as standard.

- 2. Pivot Pins are furnished with (2) Retainer Rings.
- 3. Pivot Pins must be ordered as a separate item if to be used with Rod Eyes, Rod Clevises, or Clevis Brackets.

4 1/2 ‡Consult appropriate cylinder rod end dimensions for compatibility.

Eye Bracket Dimensions



- 1. When used to mate with the Rod Clevis, select by thread size in table on opposite page.
- 2. When used to mount the Model 84 Cylinders, select by bore size below.

| Part Number | СВ | CD | DD | Е | F | FL | LR | М | MR | R | Bore |
|-------------|-------|-------|---------|--------|---------|---------|-------|-------|--------|-------|------------|
| 0740770000 | 5/16 | 5/16 | 17/64 | 2 1/4 | 3/8 | 1 | 5/8 | 3/8 | 1/2 | 1.75 | _ |
| 0691950000 | 3/4 | 1/2 | 13/32 | 2 1/2 | 3/8 | 1 1/8 | 3/4 | 1/2 | 9/16 | 1.63 | 1 1/2" |
| 0691960000 | 1 1/4 | 3/4 | 17/32 | 3 1/2 | 5/8 | 1 7/8 | 1 1/4 | 3/4 | 7/8 | 2.55 | 2", 2 1/2" |
| *0853610000 | 1 1/2 | 1 | 21/32 | 4 1/2 | 7/8 | 2 3/8 | 1 1/2 | 1 | 1 1/4 | 3.25 | 3 1/4" |
| 0691980000 | 2 | 1 5/8 | 21/32 | 5 | 7/8 | 3 | 2 1/8 | 1 3/8 | 1 5/8 | 3.82 | 4" |
| *0853620000 | 2 1/2 | 1 3/4 | 29/32 | 6 1/2 | 1 1/8 | 3 3/8 | 2 1/4 | 1 3/4 | 2 1/8 | 4.95 | 5" |
| *0853630000 | 2 1/2 | 2 | 1 1/16 | 7 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 4 | 2 1/2 | 2 | 2 7/16 | 5.73 | 6" |
| *0853640000 | 3 | 2 1/2 | 1 3/16 | 8 1/2 | 1 3/4 | 4 3/4 | 3 | 2 1/2 | 3 | 6.58 | 7" |
| *0853650000 | 3 | 3 | 1 5/16 | 9 1/2 | 2 | 5 1/4 | 3 1/4 | 2 3/4 | 3 1/4 | 7.50 | 8" |
| 0735380000 | 4 | 3 1/2 | 1 13/16 | 12 5/8 | 1 11/16 | 5 11/16 | 4 | 3 1/2 | 4 1/8 | 9.62 | - |
| 0735390000 | 4 1/2 | 4 | 2 1/16 | 14 7/8 | 1 15/16 | 6 7/16 | 4 1/2 | 4 | 5 1/4 | 11.45 | - |

† Includes Pivot Pin

Cylinder accessory dimensions conform to NFPA recommended standard NFPA/T3.6.8 R1-1984, NFPA recommended standard fluid power systems - cylinder - dimensions for accessories for cataloged square head industrial cylinders.

Cylinder Accessories

Rod End Accessories

Accessories offered for the rod end of the cylinder include Rod Clevis, Eye Bracket, Rod Eye, Clevis Bracket, and Pivot Pin. To select the proper part number for any desired accessory, refer to the table below or on the opposite page and look in the row to the right of the rod thread in the first column. For economical accessory selection, it is recommended that rod end style 2 be specified on your cylinder order.

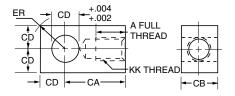
Accessory Load Capacity

The various accessories have been load rated for your convenience. The load Capacity in lbs. is the recommended maximum load for that accessory based on a 4:1 design factor in tension. (Pivot Pin is rated in shear.) Before specifying, compare the actual load or the tension (pull) force at the maximum operating pressure of the cylinder with the load capacity of the accessory you plan to use. If load or pull force of cylinder exceeds load capacity of accessory, consult factory.

| | Rod E | ye | Clevis Br | acket | Pivot P | Pin |
|------------|------------|----------|------------|----------|-------------|----------|
| The second | Devit | Load | Devit | Load | Dent | Shear |
| Thread | Part | Capacity | Part | Capacity | Part | Capacity |
| Size | Number | (Lbs.) | Number | (Lbs.) | Number | (Lbs.) |
| 5/16-24 | 0740750000 | 3300 | 0740760000 | 3600 | 0740780000 | 6600 |
| 7/16-20 | 0690890000 | 5000 | 0692050000 | 7300 | 0683680000 | 8600 |
| 1/2-20 | 0690900000 | 5700 | 0692050000 | 7300 | 0683680000 | 8600 |
| 3/4-16 | 0690910000 | 12100 | 0692060000 | 14000 | 0683690000 | 19300 |
| 3/4-16 | 0690910000 | 12100 | 0692060000 | 14000 | 0683690000 | 19300 |
| 7/8-14 | 0690920000 | 13000 | 0692070000 | 19200 | 0683700000 | 34300 |
| 1-14 | 0690930000 | 21700 | 0692070000 | 19200 | 0683700000 | 34300 |
| 1-14 | 0690930000 | 21700 | 0692070000 | 19200 | 0683700000 | 34300 |
| 1 1/4-12 | 0690940000 | 33500 | 0692080000 | 36900 | 0683710000 | 65000 |
| 1 1/4-12 | 0690940000 | 33500 | 0692080000 | 36900 | 0683710000 | 65000 |
| 1 1/2-12 | 0690950000 | 45000 | 0692090000 | 34000 | 0683720000 | 105200 |
| 1 3/4-12 | 0690960000 | 53500 | 0692100000 | 33000 | 0692150000 | 137400 |
| 1 7/8-12 | 0690970000 | 75000 | 0692100000 | 33000 | 0692150000 | 137400 |
| 2 1/4-12 | 0690980000 | 98700 | 0692110000 | 34900 | 0683740000 | 214700 |
| 2 1/2-12 | 0690990000 | 110000 | 0692120000 | 33800 | 0683750000 | 309200 |
| 2 3/4-12 | 0691000000 | 123300 | 0692130000 | 36900 | 0692160000 | 309200 |
| 3 1/4-12 | 0735360000 | 161300 | 0735420000 | 83500 | 0735450000 | 420900 |
| 3 1/2-12 | 0734370000 | 217300 | 0735420000 | 83500 | 0735450000 | 420900 |
| 4-12 | 0734380000 | 273800 | 0735430000 | 102600 | 0821810000 | 565800 |
| 4 1/2-12 | 0734390000 | 308500 | 0735440000 | 108400 | 0735470000• | 565800 |

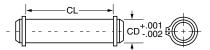
• This size supplied with cotter pins.

Rod Eye Dimensions



| Part Number | Α | CA | СВ | CD | ER | КК |
|-------------|-------|---------|-------|-------|---------|----------|
| 0740750000 | 3/4 | 1 1/2 | 7/16 | 7/16 | 19/32 | 5/16-24 |
| 0690890000 | 3/4 | 1 1/2 | 3/4 | 1/2 | 23/32 | 7/16-20 |
| 0690900000 | 3/4 | 1 1/2 | 3/4 | 1/2 | 23/32 | 1/2-20 |
| 0690910000 | 1 1/8 | 2 1/16 | 1 1/4 | 3/4 | 1 1/16 | 3/4-16 |
| 0690920000 | 1 1/8 | 2 3/8 | 1 1/2 | 1 | 1 7/16 | 7/8-14 |
| 0690930000 | 1 5/8 | 2 13/16 | 1 1/2 | 1 | 1 7/16 | 1-14 |
| 0690940000 | 2 | 3 7/16 | 2 | 1 3/8 | 1 31/32 | 1 1/4-12 |
| 0690950000 | 2 1/4 | 4 | 2 1/2 | 1 3/4 | 2 1/2 | 1 1/2-12 |
| 0690960000 | 2 1/4 | 4 3/8 | 2 1/2 | 2 | 2 27/32 | 1 3/4-12 |
| 0690970000 | 3 | 5 | 2 1/2 | 2 | 2 27/32 | 1 7/8-12 |
| 0690980000 | 3 1/2 | 5 13/16 | 3 | 2 1/2 | 3 9/16 | 2 1/4-12 |
| 0690990000 | 3 1/2 | 6 1/8 | 3 | 3 | 4 1/4 | 2 1/2-12 |
| 0691000000 | 3 5/8 | 6 1/2 | 3 1/2 | 3 | 4 1/4 | 2 3/4-12 |
| 0735360000 | 4 1/2 | 7 5/8 | 4 | 3 1/2 | 4 31/32 | 3 1/4-12 |
| 0734370000 | 5 | 7 5/8 | 4 | 3 1/2 | 4 31/32 | 3 1/2-12 |
| 0734380000 | 5 1/2 | 9 1/8 | 4 1/2 | 4 | 5 11/16 | 4-12 |
| 0734390000 | 5 1/2 | 9 1/8 | 5 | 4 | 5 11/16 | 4 1/2-12 |

Pivot Pin Dimensions



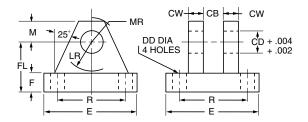
| Part Number | CD | CL |
|-------------|-------|---------|
| 0740780000 | 7/16 | 1 5/16 |
| 0683680000 | 1/2 | 1 7/8 |
| 0683690000 | 3/4 | 2 5/8 |
| 0683700000 | 1 | 3 1/8 |
| 0683710000 | 1 3/8 | 4 1/8 |
| 0683720000 | 1 3/4 | 5 3/16 |
| 0692150000 | 2 | 5 11/16 |
| 0683740000 | 2 1/2 | 6 3/16 |
| 0683750000 | 3 | 6 1/4 |
| 0692160000 | 3 | 6 3/4 |
| 0735450000 | 3 1/2 | 8 1/4 |
| 0821810000 | 4 | 8 5/8 |
| 0735470000• | 4 | 9 |

1. Pivot Pins are furnished with Clevis Mounted Cylinders as standard.

2. Pivot Pins are furnished with (2) Retainer Rings.

3. Pivot Pins must be ordered as a separate item if to be used wtih Rod Eyes, Rod Clevises, or Clevis Brackets.

Clevis Bracket Dimensions



| Part Number | СВ | CD | CW | DD | Е | F | FL | LR | м | MR | R |
|-------------|-------|-------|-------|---------|--------|---------|---------|--------|-------|---------|-------|
| 0740760000 | 15/32 | 7/16 | 3/8 | 17/64 | 2 1/4 | 3/8 | 1 | 5/8 | 3/8 | 1/2 | 1.75 |
| 0692050000 | 3/4 | 1/2 | 1/2 | 13/32 | 3 1/2 | 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 3/4 | 1/2 | 5/8 | 2.55 |
| 0692060000 | 1 1/4 | 3/4 | 5/8 | 17/32 | 5 | 5/8 | 1 7/8 | 1 3/16 | 3/4 | 29/32 | 3.82 |
| 0692070000 | 1 1/2 | 1 | 3/4 | 21/32 | 6 1/2 | 3/4 | 2 1/4 | 1 1/2 | 1 | 1 1/4 | 4.95 |
| 0692080000 | 2 | 1 3/8 | 1 | 21/32 | 7 1/2 | 7/8 | 3 | 2 | 1 3/8 | 1 21/32 | 5.73 |
| 0692090000 | 2 1/2 | 1 3/4 | 1 1/4 | 29/32 | 9 1/2 | 7/8 | 3 5/8 | 2 3/4 | 1 3/4 | 2 7/32 | 7.50 |
| 0692100000 | 2 1/2 | 2 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/16 | 12 3/4 | 1 | 4 1/4 | 3 3/16 | 2 1/4 | 2 25/32 | 9.40 |
| 0692110000 | 3 | 2 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 1 3/16 | 12 3/4 | 1 | 4 1/2 | 3 1/2 | 2 1/2 | 3 1/8 | 9.40 |
| 0692120000 | 3 | 3 | 1 1/2 | 1 5/16 | 12 3/4 | 1 | 6 | 4 1/4 | 3 | 3 19/32 | 9.40 |
| 0692130000 | 3 1/2 | 3 | 1 1/2 | 1 5/16 | 12 3/4 | 1 | 6 | 4 1/4 | 3 | 3 19/32 | 9.40 |
| 0735420000 | 4 | 3 1/2 | 2 | 1 13/16 | 15 1/2 | 1 11/16 | 6 11/16 | 5 | 3 1/2 | 4 1/8 | 12.00 |
| 0735430000 | 4 1/2 | 4 | 2 | 2 1/16 | 17 1/2 | 1 15/16 | 7 11/16 | 5 3/4 | 4 | 4 7/8 | 13.75 |
| 0735440000 | 5 | 4 | 2 | 2 1/16 | 17 1/2 | 1 15/16 | 7 11/16 | 5 3/4 | 4 | 4 7/8 | 13.75 |

Cylinder accessory dimensions conform to NFPA recommended standard NFPT/T3.6.8 R1-1984, NFPA recommended standard fluid power systems - cylinder - dimensions for accessories for cataloged square head industrial cylinders.

• This size supplied with cotter pins.

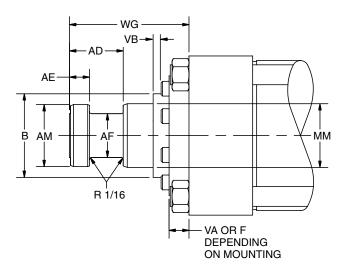
Miller "Style 9" Piston Rod End

Split Flange Coupling Rod End

Simplifies alignment

- Reduces assembly time
- Available in 5/8" through 5-1/2" piston rod diameters

Style 9 Rod End



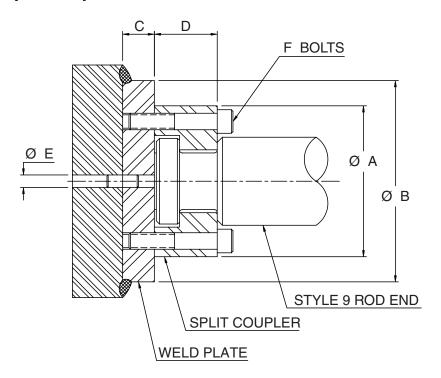
Dimensions Style 9 Rod End

| MM Rod Dia. | AD | AE | AF | AM | WG |
|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------|
| ⁵ /8 | ⁵ /8 | 1/4 | 3/8 | .57 | 1 ³ / ₄ |
| 1 | ¹⁵ / ₁₆ | ³ /8 | 11/16 | .95 | 2 ³ /8 |
| 1 ³ /8 | 1 ¹ / ₁₆ | 3/8 | 7/8 | 1.32 | 2 ³ / ₄ |
| 1 ³ / ₄ | 1 ⁵ / ₁₆ | 1/2 | 1 ¹ /8 | 1.70 | 3 ¹ / ₈ |
| 2 | 1 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | ⁵ /8 | 1 ³ /8 | 1.95 | 33/4 |
| 2 ¹ / ₂ | 1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ | 3/4 | 1 ³ / ₄ | 2.45 | 4 ¹ / ₂ |
| 3 | 2 ⁷ / ₁₆ | 7/8 | 2 ¹ / ₄ | 2.95 | 5 |
| 3 ¹ / ₂ | 2 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 1 | 2 ¹ / ₂ | 3.45 | 5 ⁵ /8 |
| 4 | 2 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 1 | 3 | 3.95 | 5 ³ /4 |
| 5 | 3 ³ / ₁₆ | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 37/8 | 4.95 | 65/8 |
| 5 ¹ /2 | 3 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ | 1 ⁷ /8 | 4 ³ / ₈ | 5.45 | 7 ¹ / ₂ |

See previous catalog pages for B, F, G, VA, and VB per bore and rod diameter.

"Style 9" Piston Rod End

Split Couplers and Weld Plates



WARNING: Piston rod separation from the machine member can result in severe personal injury or even death to nearby personnel. The cylinder user must make sure the weld holding the weld plate to the machine is of sufficient quality and size to hold the intended load. The cylinder user must also make sure the bolts holding split coupler to the weld plate are of sufficient strength to hold the intended load and installed in such a way that they will not become loose during the machine's operation.

Table 1 — Part Numbers and Dimensions

| | i ui ti ti | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|------------|------|------|------|------|----|-------------------|----------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| ROD DIA. | A | В | с | D | E | F | BOLT SIZE | BOLT CIRCLE | SPLIT COUPLER PART NO. | WELD PLATE PART NO. |
| .625 | 1.50 | 2.00 | .50 | .56 | .250 | 4 | #10-24 x .94 LG | 1.125 | 1472340062 | 1481740062 |
| 1.00 | 2.00 | 2.50 | .50 | .88 | .250 | 6 | .250-20 x 1.25 LG | 1.500 | 1472340100 | 1481740100 |
| 1.375 | 2.50 | 3.00 | .63 | 1.00 | .250 | 6 | .312-18 x 1.50 LG | 2.000 | 1472340138 | 1481740138 |
| 1.75 | 3.00 | 4.00 | .63 | 1.25 | .250 | 8 | .312-18 x 1.75 LG | 2.375 | 1472340175 | 1481740175 |
| 2.00 | 3.50 | 4.00 | .75 | 1.63 | .375 | 12 | .375-16 x 2.25 LG | 2.687 | 1472340200 | 1481740200 |
| 2.50 | 4.00 | 4.50 | .75 | 1.88 | .375 | 12 | .375-16 x 2.50 LG | 3.187 | 1472340250 | 1481740250 |
| 3.00 | 5.00 | 5.50 | 1.00 | 2.38 | .375 | 12 | .500-13 x 3.25 LG | 4.000 | 1472340300 | 1481740300 |
| 3.50 | 5.88 | 7.00 | 1.00 | 2.63 | .375 | 12 | .625-11 x 3.50 LG | 4.687 | 1472340350 | 1481740350 |
| 4.00 | 6.38 | 7.00 | 1.00 | 2.63 | .375 | 12 | .625-11 x 3.50 LG | 5.187 | 1472340400 | 1481740400 |
| 5.00 | 7.38 | 8.00 | 1.00 | 3.13 | .375 | 12 | .625-11 x 4.00 LG | 6.187 | 1472340500 | 1481740500 |
| 5.50 | 8.25 | 9.00 | 1.25 | 3.88 | .375 | 12 | .750-10 x 5.00 LG | 6.875 | 1472340550 | 1481740550 |

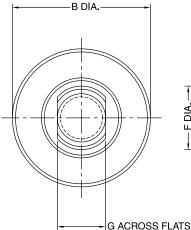
Note: Screws are not included with split coupler or weld plate.

Linear Alignment Couplers are available in 13 standard thread sizes...

Cost Saving Features and Benefits Include...

- Maximum reliability for trouble-free operation, long life and lower operating costs
- Increased cylinder life by reducing wear on piston and rod bearings
- Simplifying cylinder installation and reducing assembly costs
- Increase rod bearing and rod seal life for lower maintenance costs





Alignment Coupler

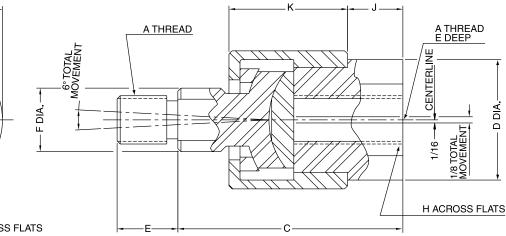


Table 1 — Part Numbers and Dimensions

| | | | | | | | | | | | Max. Pull Load | Approx. Weight |
|------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Part No. | A | В | С | D | E | F | G | н | J | К | (lbs.) | (lbs.) |
| 1347570031 | ⁵ / ₁₆ -24 | 1 ¹ / ₈ | 1 ³ / ₄ | ¹⁵ / ₁₆ | 1/2 | 1/ ₂ | 3/8 | 3/4 | ³ /8 | ¹⁵ / ₁₆ | 1200 | .35 |
| 1347570038 | ³ /8-24 | 1 ¹ /8 | 1 ³ / ₄ | ¹⁵ / ₁₆ | 1/2 | 1/2 | 3/8 | 3/4 | 3/8 | ¹⁵ / ₁₆ | 2425 | .35 |
| 1347570044 | ⁷ / ₁₆ -20 | 1 ³/8 | 2 | 1 ¹ / ₈ | 3/4 | ⁵ /8 | 1/2 | ⁷ /8 | ³ /8 | 1 ³ / ₃₂ | 3250 | .55 |
| 1347570050 | ¹ / ₂ -20 | 1 ³ /8 | 2 | 1 ¹ / ₈ | 3/4 | ⁵ /8 | 1/2 | ⁷ /8 | 3/8 | 1 ³ / ₃₂ | 4450 | .55 |
| 1347570063 | ⁵ /8-18 | 1 ³ /8 | 2 | 1 ¹ /8 | 3/4 | ⁵ /8 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 3/8 | 1 ³ /32 | 6800 | .55 |
| 1347570075 | ³ /4-16 | 2 | 2 ⁵ / ₁₆ | 1 ⁵ /8 | 1 ¹ / ₈ | ¹⁵ / ₁₆ | 3/4 | 1 ⁵ / ₁₆ | ⁷ / ₁₆ | 1 ⁹ / ₃₂ | 9050 | 1.4 |
| 1347570088 | ⁷ /8- 1 4 | 2 | 2 ⁵ / ₁₆ | 1 ⁵ / ₈ | 1 ¹ / ₈ | ¹⁵ / ₁₆ | 3/4 | 1 ⁵ / ₁₆ | ⁷ / ₁₆ | 1 ⁹ / ₃₂ | 14450 | 1.4 |
| 1347570100 | 1-14 | 3 ¹ / ₈ | 3 | 2 ³ /8 | 1 ⁵ /8 | 1 ⁷ / ₁₆ | 1 ¹ / ₄ | 1 ⁷ /8 | 3/4 | 1 ²⁵ /32 | 19425 | 4.8 |
| 1347570125 | 1 ¹ / ₄ -12 | 3 ¹ / ₈ | 3 | 2 ³ /8 | 1 ⁵ / ₈ | 1 ⁷ / ₁₆ | 1 ¹ / ₄ | 1 ⁷ /8 | 3/4 | 1 ²⁵ / ₃₂ | 30500 | 4.8 |
| 1337390125 | 1 ¹ / ₄ -12 | 3 ¹ / ₂ | 4 | 2 | 2 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 1 ¹ / ₄ | 1 ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 3/4 | 2 ¹ / ₂ | 30500 | 6.9 |
| 1337390150 | 1 ¹ /2-12 | 4 | 4 ³ /8 | 2 ¹ / ₄ | 2 ¹ / ₄ | 1 ³ / ₄ | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ | 7/8 | 2 ³ / ₄ | 45750 | 9.8 |
| 1337390175 | 1 ³ / ₄ -12 | 4 | 4 ³ / ₈ | 2 ¹ / ₄ | 2 ¹ / ₄ | 1 ³ / ₄ | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ | 7/8 | 2 ³ / ₄ | 58350 | 9.8 |
| 1337390188 | 1 ⁷ /8-12 | 5 | 5 ⁵ /8 | 3 | 3 | 2 ¹ / ₄ | 1 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ | 2 ⁵ /8 | 1 ³ / ₈ | 3 ³ / ₈ | 67550 | 19.8 |

How to Order Linear Alignment Couplers — When ordering a cylinder with a threaded male rod end, specify the coupler of equal thread size by part number as listed in Table 1, i.e.; Piston Rod "KK" dimension is ³/₄" - 16", specify coupler part number 1347570075.

Theoretical Push and Pull Forces

Push Force and Displacement

| Cyl. Bore Size | Piston Area | | Cylin In Pour | der Pus nds At V | Cu. Ft. Free Air At 80 Lbs. Pressure, Required To Move Max. | | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|------|------------------|---------------------|---|-------|-------|-------------|
| (Inches) | (Sq. In.) | 25 | 50 | 65 | 80 | 100 | 250 | Load 1 Inch |
| 1 | .785 | 20 | 39 | 51 | 65 | 79 | 196 | .00293 |
| 1 ¹ / ₂ | 1.767 | 44 | 88 | 115 | 142 | 177 | 443 | .00659 |
| 2 | 3.14 | 79 | 157 | 204 | 251 | 314 | 785 | .01171 |
| 2 ¹ / ₂ | 4.91 | 123 | 245 | 319 | 393 | 491 | 1228 | .01830 |
| 3 ¹ / ₄ | 8.30 | 208 | 415 | 540 | 664 | 830 | 2075 | .03093 |
| 4 | 12.57 | 314 | 628 | 817 | 1006 | 1257 | 3143 | .04685 |
| 5 | 19.64 | 491 | 982 | 1277 | 1571 | 1964 | 4910 | .07320 |
| 6 | 28.27 | 707 | 1414 | 1838 | 2262 | 2827 | 7068 | .10541 |
| 7 | 38.49 | 962 | 1924 | 2502 | 3079 | 3849 | 9623 | .14347 |
| 8 | 50.27 | 1257 | 2513 | 3268 | 4022 | 5027 | 12568 | .18740 |
| 10 | 78.54 | 1964 | 3927 | 5105 | 6283 | 7854 | 19635 | .29280 |
| 12 | 113.10 | 2828 | 5655 | 7352 | 9048 | 11310 | 28275 | .42164 |
| 14 | 153.94 | 3849 | 7697 | 10006 | 12315 | 15394 | 38485 | .57389 |

Deductions for Pull Force and Displacement

| | | Pi | ston Rod Dian | neter Force In | Pounds At Va | rious Pressur | es | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|-------------|---|----------------|--------------|---------------|------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Piston Rod Dia. | Piston Area | Displacemer | o determine Cylinder Pull Force or Displacement, deduct the following Force or Displacement corresponding to Rod Size, from selected Push Stroke Force or Displacement corresponding to Bore Size in table above. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (Inches) | (Sq. In.) | 25 | 25 50 65 80 100 250 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1/2 | .196 | 5 | 10 | 13 | 16 | 20 | 49 | .00073 | | | | | | |
| ⁵ /8 | .307 | 8 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 31 | 77 | .00114 | | | | | | |
| 1 | .785 | 20 | 39 | 51 | 65 | 79 | 196 | .00293 | | | | | | |
| 1 ³ / ₈ | 1.49 | 37 | 75 | 97 | 119 | 149 | 373 | .00554 | | | | | | |
| 1 ³ / ₄ | 2.41 | 60 | 121 | 157 | 193 | 241 | 603 | .00897 | | | | | | |
| 2 | 3.14 | 79 | 157 | 204 | 251 | 314 | 785 | .01171 | | | | | | |
| 2 ¹ / ₂ | 4.91 | 123 | 245 | 319 | 393 | 491 | 1228 | .01830 | | | | | | |
| 3 | 7.07 | 177 | 354 | 460 | 566 | 707 | 1767 | .02635 | | | | | | |
| 3 ¹ / ₂ | 9.62 | 241 | 481 | 625 | 770 | 962 | 2405 | .03587 | | | | | | |
| 4 | 12.57 | 314 | 628 | 817 | 1006 | 1257 | 3143 | .04685 | | | | | | |
| 4 ¹ / ₂ | 15.90 | 398 | 795 | 1033 | 1272 | 1590 | 3975 | .05929 | | | | | | |
| 5 | 19.64 | 491 | 982 | 1277 | 1571 | 1964 | 4910 | .07320 | | | | | | |
| 5 ¹ / ₂ | 23.76 | 594 | 1188 | 1544 | 1901 | 2376 | 5940 | .08857 | | | | | | |

General Formula

The cylinder output forces are derived from the formula: $F = P \times A$

Where

pounds per square inch, gauge. A = Effective area of cylinder piston in square inches.

Free Air refers to normal atmospheric conditions of the air at sea level (14.7 psi). Use above cu. ft. free air required data to

compute CFM required from a compressor at 80 psi. cu. ft. of free air required at other pressures can be calculated using formula below.

$$V_1 = \frac{(P_2 + 14.7) V_2}{14.7}$$

Where V1 = Free air consumption per inch of stroke (cubic feet).

V2 = Cubic feet displaced per inch of stroke.

P2 = Gauge pressure required to move maximum load.

Operating Fluids and Temperature Range

AV Series cylinders are equipped with seals for use with lubricated air. In some cases special seals are required.

Class 1 Seals

Class 1 seals are the standard seals provided in a cylinder assembly. They are intended for use with fluids such as: air, nitrogen, mineral base hydraulic oil or MIL-H-5606 within the temperature range of -10°F (-23°C) to +165°F (+74°C). The individual seals may be nitrile (Buna-N), enhanced polyurethane, polymyte, PTFE or filled PTFE.

Class 4 Seals — Nitrile Seals

Class 4 seals are intended for low temperature service with the same type of fluids as used with Class 1 seals within the temperature range of -50° F (-46° C) to $+150^{\circ}$ F ($+66^{\circ}$ C). Class 4 seals are nitrile seals. Lipseals will have leather, polymyte or PTFE back-up washers when required. O-rings will have nitrile back-up washers when required.

Note: Certain fluids may react adversely with Class 4 seals compared to Class 1 seals.

Class 5 Seals — Fluorocarbon Seals

Class 5 seals are intended for elevated temperature service. Note: In addition, Class 5 seals can be used with fluids listed below under Class 1 service. Class 5 seals can operate with a temperature range of -10° F (-23^{\circ}C) to +250^{\circ}F (+121°C). Fluorocarbon seals may be operated to +400°F (+204°C) with limited service life. For temperatures above +250°F (+121°C) the cylinder must be manufactured with non-studded piston rod thread and a pinned piston to rod connection. Class 5 seals are fluorocarbon seals. Lipseals will have PTFE back-up washers when required. O-rings will have fluorocarbon back-up when required.

Lipseal Pistons

Under most conditions lipseals provide the best all around service for pneumatic applications. Lipseals with a back-up washers are often used for hydraulic applications when virtually zero static leakage is required. Lipseals will function properly in these applications when used in conjunction with moderate hydraulic pressures.

Warning!

The piston rod stud and the piston rod to piston threaded connections are secured with an anaerobic adhesive which is temperature sensitive. Cylinders specified with fluorocarbon seals are assembled with anaerobic adhesive having a maximum temperature rating of +250°F (+121°C). Cylinders specified with all other seal compounds are assembled with anaerobic adhesive have a maximum operating temperature rating +165°F (+74°C). These temperature limitations are necessary to prevent the possible loosening of the threaded connections. Cylinders originally manufactured with Class 1 seals (Nitrile) that will be exposed to ambient temperature service. Contact the factory immediately and arrange for the piston to rod and the stud to piston rod connections to be properly reassembled to withstand the higher temperature service.

| Class No. | Typical Fluids | Temperature Range |
|--|--|--|
| 1 Standard Nitrile Polyurethane | Air, Nitrogen Hydraulic Oil, Mil-H-5606 Oil | -10°F (-23°C) to +165°F (+74°C) |
| 4 Special (Nitrile) (At extra cost) | Low Temperature Air | -50°F (-46°C) to +150°F (+66°C) |
| 5 Optional (At extra cost) (Fluorocarbon Seals) | High Temperature | See above paragraph on Fluorocarbon seals for recommended temperature range. |

Notes

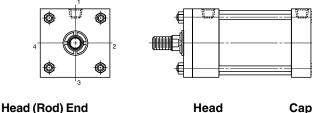
NOTES

Ports

Miller AV Series pneumatic cylinders are supplied with NPTF pipe thread ports. If specified on your order, extra ports can be provided on the sides of heads or caps that are not occupied by mountings or cushion valve.

Standard port location is position 1 as shown on line drawings in product catalog and Figure 1 below. Cushion adjustment needle and check valves are at position 2 (or 3), depending on mounting style. Heads or caps which do not have an integral mounting can be rotated and assembled with ports at 90° or 180° from standard position. Mounting styles on which head or cap can be rotated at no extra charge are shown in Table A below. To order, specify by position number. In such assemblies the cushion adjustment needle and check valve rotate accordingly since their relationship with port position does not change.

Figure 1



Cap

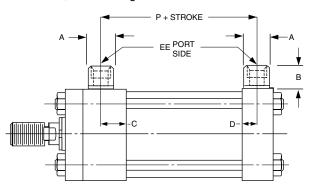
Table A

| | Port Position Available | | |
|---|-------------------------|--------------|--|
| Model | Head End | Cap End | |
| 51, 52, 53, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 89 | 1, 2, 3 or 4 | 1, 2, 3 or 4 | |
| 82, 84 | 1,2, 3 or 4 | 1 or 3 | |
| 81 | 1 or 3 | 1, 2, 3 or 4 | |
| 72, 74 | 1 | 1 | |

Ports can be supplied at positions other than those shown in Table A at an extra charge. To order, specify port position as shown in Figure 1.

Oversize Ports

Oversize NPTF ports can be provided, at an extra charge. For ports one size larger than standard, welded port bosses which protrude from the side of the head or cap are supplied. For dimensions, see drawing below and table.



International Ports

Other port configurations to meet international requirements are available at extra cost. Miller AV Series cylinders can be supplied, on request, with British standard taper port (BSPT). Such port has a taper of 1 in 16 measured on the diameter (1/16" per inch). The thread form is Whitworth System, and size and number of threads per inch are as follows:

Table B

British Standard Pipe Threads

| Nominal Pipe Size | No. Threads Per Inch | Pipe O.D. |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|
| 1/8 | 28 | .383 |
| 1/4 | 19 | .518 |
| 3/8 | 19 | .656 |
| 1/2 | 14 | .825 |
| 3/4 | 14 | 1.041 |
| 1 | 11 | 1.309 |
| 1 ¹ / ₄ | 11 | 1.650 |
| 1 ¹ / ₂ | 11 | 1.882 |
| 2 | 11 | 2.347 |

British standard parallel internal threads are designated as BSPP and have the same thread form and number of threads per inch as the BSPT type and can be supplied, on request, at extra cost. Unless otherwise specified, the BSPP or BSPT port size supplied will be the same nominal pipe size as the NPTF port for a given bore size cylinder.

Metric ports can also be supplied to order at extra cost. Consult factory.

Oversize NPTF Port Boss Dimensions

| Bore | EE (NPTF) | A (Dia.) | В | С | D | Р |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1 | ³ / ₈ | 7/ ₈ | 3/4 | 9/ ₁₆ | 1/ ₂ | 2 ¹ / ₁₆ |
| 1 ¹ / ₂ | 1/2 | 1 ¹ / ₈ | ¹⁵ / ₁₆ | ⁹ / ₁₆ | 1/ ₂ | 2 ³ / ₁₆ |
| 2 | 1/2 | 1 ¹ / ₈ | ¹⁵ / ₁₆ | 9/ ₁₆ | 1/ ₂ | 2 ³ / ₁₆ |
| 2 ¹ / ₂ | 1/2 | 1 ¹ / ₈ | ¹⁵ / ₁₆ | ⁹ / ₁₆ | 1/ ₂ | 2 ⁵ / ₁₆ |
| 3 ¹ / ₄ | 3/4 | 1 ³ / ₈ | 1 | ¹¹ / ₁₆ | 5/ ₈ | 2 ⁹ / ₁₆ |
| 4 | 3/4 | 1 ³ /8 | 1 | ¹¹ / ₁₆ | ⁵ /8 | 2 ⁹ / ₁₆ |
| 5 | 3/4 | 1 ³ / ₈ | 1 | ¹¹ / ₁₆ | ⁵ /8 | 2 ¹³ / ₁₆ |
| 6 | 1 | 1 ³ / ₄ | 1 ³ / ₁₆ | ¹⁵ / ₁₆ | 3/4 | 3 ³ / ₁₆ |
| 7-8 | 1 | 1 ³ / ₄ | 1 ³ / ₁₆ | ¹⁵ / ₁₆ | 3/4 | 3 ⁵ / ₁₆ |
| 10 | 1 ¹ / ₄ | 2 ¹ / ₄ | 1 ⁵ / ₁₆ | 1 ¹ / ₈ | 1 | 4 ¹ / ₄ |
| 12 | 1 ¹ / ₄ | 2 ¹ / ₄ | 1 ⁵ / ₁₆ | 1 ¹ / ₈ | 1 | 4 ³ / ₄ |
| 14 | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 2 ¹ / ₂ | 1 %/ ₁₆ | 1 ¹ / ₄ | 1 ¹ / ₈ | 5 ¹ / ₂ |

Stroke length tolerances are required due to buildup of tolerances of piston, head, cap and cylinder body. Standard production stroke tolerances run $+1/_{32}$ " to $-1/_{64}$ " up to 20" stroke, $+1/_{32}$ " to -20" for 21" to 60" and $+1/_{32}$ " to $-1/_{32}$ " for greater than 60" stroke. For closer tolerances on stroke length, it is necessary to specify the required tolerance plus the operating pressure

Cylinder Weights

The weights shown in Table A are for Miller Series AV and AVN cylinders with various piston rod diameters. To determine the net weight of a cylinder, first select the proper basic weight for zero stroke, then calculate the weight of the cylinder stroke and add the result to the basic weight. For extra rod extension, use piston rod

and temperature at which the cylinder will operate. Stroke tolerances smaller than .015" are not generally practical due to elasticity of cylinders. If machine design requires such close tolerances, use of a stroke adjuster may achieve the desired result.

weights per inch shown in Table B. Weights of cylinders with intermediate rods may be estimated from table below by taking the difference between the piston rod weights per inch and adding it to the standard rod diameter weight for the cylinder bore size involved.

| | | | d Cylinders Zero Stroke | Add Per | Double Rod Cylinders Basic Wt. Zero Stroke | | Add Per |
|--------|-------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|---|--------------------|-------------------|
| Size | Rod Dia. | 51, 52, 53, 61, 62, 63, 64, 74 | 65, 66, 72, 81, 82, 84, 89, 94 | Inch of Stroke | D51, D53, D61, D74 | D61, D72, D81, D89 | Inch of Stroke |
| 4.11 | 1/2" | 2.5 | 2.9 | .20 | 4.7 | 5.5 | .40 |
| 1" | 5/8" | 2.6 | 3.0 | .23 | 4.9 | 5.7 | .46 |
| 1 1/0 | 5/8" | 3.7 | 4.3 | .3 | 4.2 | 4.8 | .6 |
| 1 1/2" | 1" | 4.5 | 5.1 | .4 | 5.8 | 6.7 | .8 |
| | 5/8" | 6.5 | 6.9 | .5 | 8.2 | 8.6 | 1.0 |
| 2" | 1" | 7.0 | 7.5 | .63 | 9.0 | 9.5 | 1.3 |
| | 1 3/8" | 8.5 | 8.9 | .8 | 11.2 | 11.6 | 1.6 |
| | 5/8" | 9.0 | 9.7 | .6 | 11.4 | 12.1 | 1.2 |
| 2 1/2" | 1" | 9.5 | 10.0 | .73 | 12.0 | 12.5 | 1.5 |
| | 1 3/4" | 13.2 | 13.6 | 1.1 | 19.8 | 20.5 | 2.2 |
| | 1" | 16.5 | 17.5 | .8 | 22.0 | 23.0 | 1.6 |
| 3 1/4" | 1 3/8" | 17.0 | 18.0 | 1.0 | 22.5 | 23.5 | 2.0 |
| | 2" | 27.0 | 28.0 | 1.4 | 43.0 | 44.0 | 2.8 |
| | 1" | 26.0 | 31.0 | 1.0 | 33.0 | 38.0 | 2.0 |
| 4" | 1 3/8" | 26.5 | 31.5 | 1.2 | 33.5 | 38.5 | 2.5 |
| | 2 1/2" | 36.0 | 42.0 | 2.0 | 53.0 | 58.0 | 4.0 |
| | 1" | 39.0 | 46.0 | 1.1 | 48.0 | 55.0 | 2.2 |
| 5" | 1 3/8" | 39.5 | 46.5 | 1.3 | 48.5 | 55.5 | 2.6 |
| | 3 1/2" | 63.0 | 66.0 | 3.6 | 96.0 | 103.0 | 7.2 |
| 6" | 1 3/8" | 68.0 | 77.0 | 1.5 | 80.0 | 89.0 | 3.0 |
| 6 | 4" | 100.0 | 102.0 | 4.5 | 144.0 | 153.0 | 9.0 |
| 7" | 1 3/8" | 80.0 | 85.0 | 2.0 | 92.0 | 97.0 | 4.0 |
| 1 | 2" | 82.0 | 87.0 | 3.5 | 96.0 | 101.0 | 7.0 |
| 8" | 1 3/8" | 94.0 | 99.0 | 2.0 | 108.0 | 113.0 | 4.0 |
| 8 | 5 1/2" | 168.0 | 172.0 | 8.0 | 256.0 | 261.0 | 16.0 |
| 10 | 1 3/4" | 182.0 | 188.0 | 2.5 | 178.0 | 184.0 | 5.0 |
| 10" | 5 1/2" | 258.0 | 264.0 | 8.5 | 330.0 | 335.0 | 17.0 |
| 10" | 2" | 274.0 | 282.0 | 3.5 | 270.0 | 280.0 | 7.0 |
| 12" | 5 1/2" | 350.0 | 358.0 | 9.5 | 420.0 | 430.0 | 19.0 |
| 4 4 1 | 2 1/2" | 435.0 | 448.0 | 4.5 | 440.0 | 655.0 | 9.0 |
| 14" | 5 1/2" | 510.0 | 519.0 | 10.0 | 490.0 | 705.0 | 20.0 |

Table A Cylinder Weights, in pounds, for AV & AVN Series cylinders

Table B

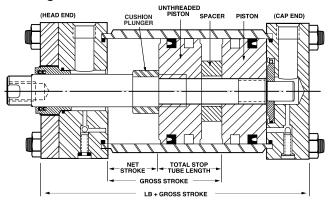
| Rod Dia. | Piston Rod Wt. Per Inch | Rod Dia. | Piston Rod Wt. Per Inch | Rod Dia. | Piston Rod Wt. Per Inch |
|----------|-------------------------|----------|-------------------------|----------|-------------------------|
| 5/8" | .09 | 2" | .89 | 4" | 3.56 |
| 1" | .22 | 2 1/2" | 1.40 | 4 1/2" | 4.51 |
| 1 3/8" | .42 | 3" | 2.00 | 5" | 5.56 |
| 1 3/4" | .68 | 3 1/2" | 2.72 | 5 1/2" | 6.72 |

Stop Tubing

Stop tube is recommended to lengthen the distance between the bushing and piston to reduce bearing loads when the cylinder is fully extended. This is especially true of horizontally mounted and long stroke cylinders. Long stroke cylinders achieve additional stability through the use of a stop tube.

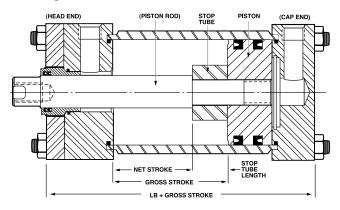
When specifying cylinders with long stroke and stop tube, be sure to call out the net stroke and the length of the stop tube. Machine design can be continued without delay by laying in a cylinder equivalent in length to the NET STROKE PLUS STOP TUBE LENGTH, which is referred to as GROSS STROKE.

Drawing A



Double piston design is supplied on air cylinders with cushion head end or both ends.

Drawing B



This design is supplied on all non-cushion cylinders.

Mounting Classes

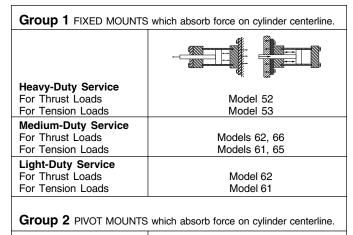
Standard mountings for fluid power cylinders fall into three basic groups. The groups can be summarized as follows:

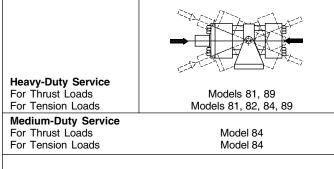
Group 1 Straight Line Force Transfer with fixed mounts which absorb force on cylinder centerline.

Group 2 Pivot Force Transfer. Pivot mountings permit a cylinder to change its alignment in one plane.

Group 3 Straight Line Force Transfer with fixed mounts which do not absorb force on cylinder centerline.

Because a cylinder's mounting directly affects the maximum pressure at which the cylinder can be used, the chart below should be helpful in selection of the proper mounting combination for your application. Stroke length, piston rod connection to load, extra piston rod length over standard, etc., should be considered for thrust loads. Alloy steel mounting bolts are recommended for all mounting styles, and thrust keys are recommended for Group 3.

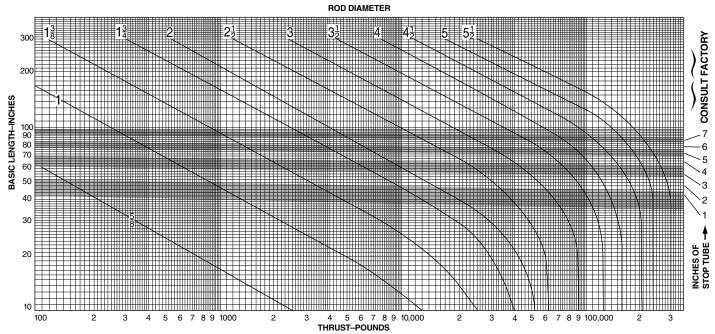




Group 3 FIXED MOUNTS which do not absorb force on the centerline.

| Heavy-Duty Service | |
|---------------------|----------|
| For Thrust Loads | Model 72 |
| For Tension Loads | Model 72 |
| Medium-Duty Service | |
| For Thrust Loads | Model 74 |
| For Tension Loads | Model 74 |

Piston Rod — Stroke Selection Chart



How to Use the Chart

The selection of a piston rod for thrust (push) conditions requires the following steps:

1. Determine the type of cylinder mounting style and rod end connection to be used. Then consult the chart below and find the "stroke factor" that corresponds to the conditions used.

Using this stroke factor, determine the "basic length" from the equation:

| Basic | | Actual | | Stroke |
|--------|---|--------|---|--------|
| Length | = | Stroke | х | Factor |

The graph is prepared for standard rod extensions beyond the face of the gland retainers. For rod extensions greater than standard, add the increase to the stroke in arriving at the "basic length."

3. Find the load imposed for the thrust application by multiplying the full bore area of the cylinder by the system pressure.

4. Enter the graph along the values of "basic length" and "thrust" as found above and note the point of intersection:

A) The correct piston rod size is read from the diagonally curved line labeled "Rod Diameter" next *above* the point of intersection.

B) The required length of stop tube is read from the right of the graph by following the shaded band in which the point of intersection lies.

C) If required length of stop tube is in the region labeled "consult factory," submit the following information for an individual analysis:

1) Cylinder mounting style.

2) Rod end connection and method of guiding load.

3) Bore, required stroke, length of rod extension (Dim. "LA") if

greater than standard, and series of cylinder used.

4) Mounting position of cylinder. (Note: If at an angle or vertical, specify direction of piston rod.)

5) Operating pressure of cylinder if limited to less than standard pressure for cylinder selected.

| Recommended Mounting Styles for Maximum Stroke and Thrust Loads | Rod End Connection | Case | Stroke Factor |
|--|-------------------------------------|------------|------------------|
| Groups 1 or 3 Long stroke cylinders for thrust loads should be mounted using a heavy-duty mounting style at one end, firmly fixed | Fixed and Rigidly Guided | | .50 |
| and aligned to take the principal force. Additional mounting should be specified at the opposite end, which should be used for alignment and support. An intermediate support may also be desirable for long stroke cylinders mounted | Pivoted and Rigidly Guided | | .70 |
| horizontally. Machine mounting pads can be adjustable for support mountings to achieve proper alignment. | Supported but not Rigidly Guided | | 2.00 |
| Group 2 Model 81 — Trunnion on Head | Pivoted and Rigidly Guided | | 1.00 |
| Model 89 — Intermediate Trunnion | Pivoted and Rigidly Guided | v I | 1.50 |
| Model 82 — Trunnion on Cap or Model 84 — Clevis on Cap | Pivoted and Rigidly Guided | vi iti j | 2.00 |

Cushion ratings for **air cylinders only** are described in Table B-7 and Graph B-3. To determine whether a cylinder will adequately stop a load without damage to the cylinder, the weight of the load (including the weight of the piston and the piston rod from Table B-6) and the maximum speed of the piston rod must first be determined. Once these two factors are known, the Kinetic Energy Graph may be used. Enter the graph at its base for the value of weight determined, and project vertically to the required speed value. The point of intersection of these two lines will be the cushion rating number required for the application.

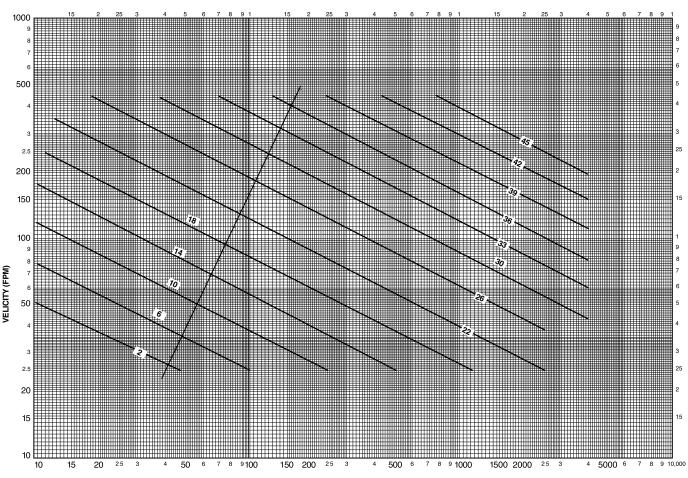
To determine the total load to be moved, the weight of the piston and rod must be included.

Total Weight = Weight of the piston and non-stroke rod length (Column 1) + weight of the rod per inch of stroke x the inches of stroke (Column 2) + the load to be moved.

Table B-6 — Weight

| Bore Dia. | Column 1 Basic Wgt. (Lbs.) for Piston & Non-Stroke Rod | Rod Dia. | Column 2 Basic Wgt. (Lbs.) for 1" Stroke |
|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|
| 1 ¹ / ₂ | 1.5 | ⁵ /8 | .087 |
| 2 | 3.0 | 1 | .223 |
| 2 ¹ / ₂ | 5.4 | 1 ³ / ₈ | .421 |
| 3 ¹ / ₄ | 8.3 | 1 ³ / ₄ | .682 |
| 4 | 14.2 | 2 | .89 |
| 5 | 29 | 2 ¹ / ₂ | 1.39 |
| 6 | 41 | 3 | 2.0 |
| 8 | 89 | 3 ¹ / ₂ | 2.73 |
| 10 | 115 | 4 | 3.56 |
| 12 | 161 | 5 | 5.56 |
| 14 | 207 | 5 ¹ / ₂ | 6.73 |

Example: A 3-1/4" bore cylinder, having a 1" diameter rod and 25" stroke; load to be moved is 85 lbs. Total load to be moved is then 8.3 lbs. + .223 lbs./in. x 25 in. + 85 lbs. or a total of 99 lbs.



WEIGHT (LB)

Graph B3 — Kinetic Energy — Air Cylinders

Now refer to Table B-7 and find the cushion ratings, using bore size and rod diameter of the cylinder selected. If a simple circuit is used, with no meter out or speed control, use the "no back pressure, Column A" values. If a meter out or speed control is to be used, use the back pressure column values, If the cushion rating found in Table B-7 (below) is **greater** than the number determined in Graph B-3, then

| Air | Cylinder Cushion | Ratings |
|-----|------------------|---------|
| Air | Requirements | Ũ |

the cylinder will stop the load adequately. If the cushion rating in Table B-7 is **smaller** than the number found in Graph B-3, then a larger bore cylinder should be used. In those applications where back pressures exist in the exhaust lines, it is possible to exceed the cushion ratings shown in Table B-7. In these cases, consult the factory and advise the amount of back pressure.

| Bore Diameter | Rod Diameter | Rating with No Back Pressure | Rating with Back Pressure |
|--------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | Cap End | 12 | 17 |
| 1 ¹ / ₂ | 5/8 | 8 | 14 |
| | 1 | 3 | 8 |
| | Cap End | 14 | 20 |
| 2 | ⁵ /8 | 12 | 18 |
| 2 | 1 | 9 | 15 |
| | 1 ³ / ₈ | 6 | 11 |
| | Cap End | 17 | 23 |
| 01/ | 5/8 | 14 | 20 |
| 2 ¹ / ₂ | 1 | 14 | 19 |
| | 1 ³ / ₈ | 12 | 18 |
| | 1 ³ / ₄ | 8 | 13 |
| | Cap End ⁵ /8 | 21 | 26 |
| 31/4 | ³ / ₈ 1 ³ / ₈ | 18 17 | 24 |
| 374 | 1 ³ / ₈ | 17 | 23 22 |
| | 2 | 13 | 19 |
| | Z Cap End | 23 | 28 |
| | | 20 | 20 |
| | 1 ³ / ₈ | 20 | 26 |
| 4 | 1 ³ / ₄ | 19 | 25 |
| | 2 | 17 | 23 |
| | 2 ¹ / ₂ | 17 | 22 |
| | Cap End | 26 | 31 |
| | 1 | 23 | 28 |
| | 1 ³ /8 | 23 | 28 |
| - | 1 ³ / ₄ | 22 | 28 |
| 5 | 2 | 20 | 26 |
| | 2 ¹ / ₂ | 19 | 25 |
| | 3 | 18 | 24 |
| | 3 ¹ / ₂ Cap End | 15 | 20 |
| | Cap End | 26 | 31 |
| | 1 ³ /8 | 26 | 31 |
| | 1 ³ / ₄ | 26 | 31 |
| 6 | 2 | 24 | 29 |
| - | 2 ¹ / ₂ | 24 | 29 |
| | 3 | 22 | 28 |
| | 31/2 | 21 | 27 |
| | 4 | 20 | 26 |
| | Cap End | 28 | 33 |
| - | 1 ³ / ₈ | 28 | 33 |
| 7 | 1 ³ / ₄ | 28 | 33 |
| | 2 | 26 | 31 |
| | 2 ¹ / ₂ | 25 | 30 |

| Bore Diameter | Rod Diameter | Rating with No Back Pressure | Rating with Back Pressure |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | 3 | 24 | 30 |
| | 3 ¹ / ₂ | 24 | 30 |
| 7 | 4 | 23 | 29 |
| | 4 ¹ / ₂ | 22 | 28 |
| | 5 | 21 | 27 |
| | Cap End | 29 | 35 |
| | 1 ³ /8 | 29 | 35 |
| | 1 ³ / ₄ | 29 | 34 |
| | 2 | 27 | 33 |
| 0 | 2 ¹ / ₂ | 26 | 32 |
| 8 | 3 | 26 | 32 |
| | 3 ¹ / ₂ | 26 | 32 |
| | 4 | 25 | 31 |
| | 5 | 23 | 29 |
| | 5 ¹ / ₂ | 22 | 28 |
| | Cap End | 33 | 39 |
| | 1 ³ / ₄ | 32 | 38 |
| | 2 | 31 | 37 |
| 10 | 2 ¹ / ₂ | 31 | 36 |
| 10 | 3 | 30 | 36 |
| | 3 ¹ / ₂ | 30 | 36 |
| | 4 | 30 | 36 |
| | 5 | 28 | 34 |
| | 5 ¹ / ₂ | 27 | 33 |
| | Cap End | 35 | 41 |
| | 2 | 33 | 39 |
| | 2 ¹ / ₂ | 33 | 38 |
| | 3 | 33 | 38 |
| 12 | 3 ¹ / ₂ | 32 | 38 |
| | 4 | 32 | 38 |
| | 5 | 31 | 36 |
| | 5 ¹ / ₂ | 31 | 36 |
| | Cap End | 38 | 43 |
| | 2 ¹ / ₂ | 37 | 42 |
| | 3 | 36 | 42 |
| | 3 ¹ / ₂ | 36 | 41 |
| | 4 | 36 | 41 |
| 14 | 5 | 35 | 40 |
| | 5 ¹ / ₂ | 34 | 40 |

Table B-7 — Air Cylinder Cushion Ratings

Air Requirement per Inch of Cylinder Stroke

The amount of air required to operate a cylinder is determined from the volume of the cylinder and its cycle in strokes per minute. This may be determined by use of the following formulae which apply to a single-acting cylinder.

$$V = \frac{3.1416 L D^2}{4}$$
 $C = \frac{fV}{1728}$

Where: V = Cylinder volume, cu. in.

L = Cylinder stroke length, in.

D = Internal diameter of cylinder in.

C = Air required, cfm

f = Number of strokes per minute

The air requirements for double-acting cylinder is almost double that of a single-acting cylinder, except for the volume of the piston rod.

The air flow requirements of a cylinder in terms of cfm should not be confused with compressor ratings which are given in terms of free air. If compressor capacity is involved in the consideration of cylinder air requirements it will be necessary to convert cfm values to free air values. This relationship varies for different gauge pressures.

Thrust (lbs.) = Operating Pressure x Area of Cylinder Bore

Note: On the "out" stroke the air pressure is working on the entire piston area, but on the "in" stroke the air pressure works on the piston area less the rod area.

Graph B-4 and B-5 offer a simple means to select pneumatic components for dynamic cylinder applications. It is only necessary to know the force required, the desired speed and the pressure which can be maintained at the inlet to the F-R-L "Combo." The graphs assume average conditions relative to

air line sizes, system layout, friction, etc. At higher speeds, consider appropriate cushioning of cylinders.

The general procedure to follow when using these graphs is:

1. Select the appropriate graph depending upon the pressure which can be maintained to the system — Graph B-4 for 100 psig and Graph B-5 for 80 psig.

2. Determine appropriate cylinder bore. Values underneath the diagonal cylinder bore lines indicate the maximum recommended dynamic thrust developed while the cylinder is in motion. The data in the table at the bottom of each graph indicates available static force for applications in which clamping force is a prime consideration in determining cylinder bore.

Graph B-4 — This graph is determined by having 100 psig available under flowing conditions.

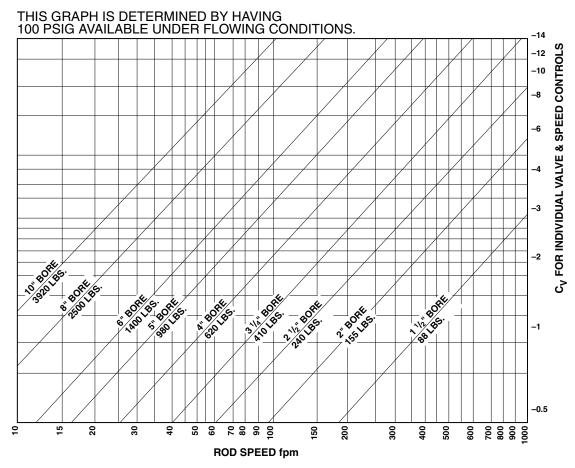


Table B-8 — Thrust Developed

| Bore Size | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 2 | 2 ¹ / ₂ | 3 ¹ / ₄ | 4 | 5 | 6 | 8 | 10 |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Dynamic Thrust (lbs.) | 88 | 155 | 240 | 410 | 620 | 980 | 1400 | 2500 | 3920 |
| Static Thrust (lbs.) | 177 | 314 | 491 | 830 | 1250 | 1960 | 2820 | 5020 | 7850 |

3. Read upward on appropriate rod speed line to intersection with diagonal cylinder bore line. Read right from intersection point to determine the required Cv of the valve and the speed controls. Both the valve and speed controls must have this $C_{\rm V}$.

The following examples illustrate use of the graphs:

Example 1: Assume it is necessary to raise a 900 lb. load 24 inches in two seconds. With 100 psig maintained at the inlet to the F-R-L, use Graph B-4. The 5-inch bore cylinder is capable of developing the required thrust while in motion. Since 24 inches in two seconds is equal to 60 fpm, read upward on the 60 fpm line to the intersection of the 5-inch bore diagonal line. Reading to the right indicates that the required valve and speed controls must each have a C_V of over 1.9.

Example 2: Assume similar conditions to Example 1, except that only 80 psig will be available under flowing conditions. Using Graph B-5, a 6-inch bore cylinder is indicated. Read upward on the 60 fpm line to the intersection point. Interpolation of the right-hand scale indicates a required valve and speed control C_V of over 2.8.

Example 3: Assume similar conditions to Example 1, except that the load is being moved in a horizontal plane with a coefficient of sliding friction of 0.2. Only a 180 lb. thrust is now required (900 lb. x 0.2). Consult Graph B-4. The $2^{1/2}$ inch bore cylinder will develop sufficient thrust, and at 60 fpm requires a valve and speed control C_V of about 0.5.

Graph B-5 — This graph is determined by having 80 psig available under flowing conditions.

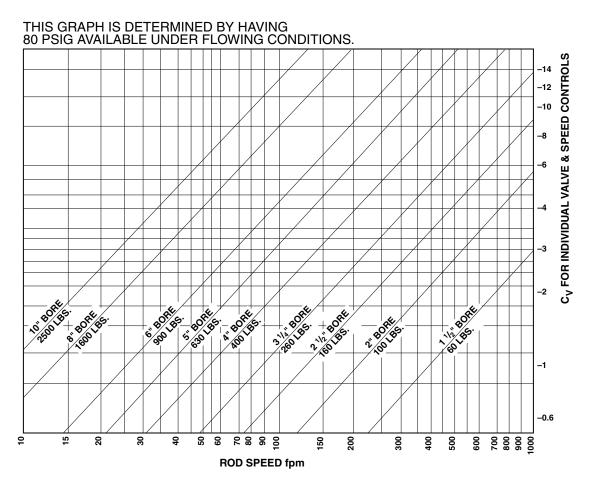


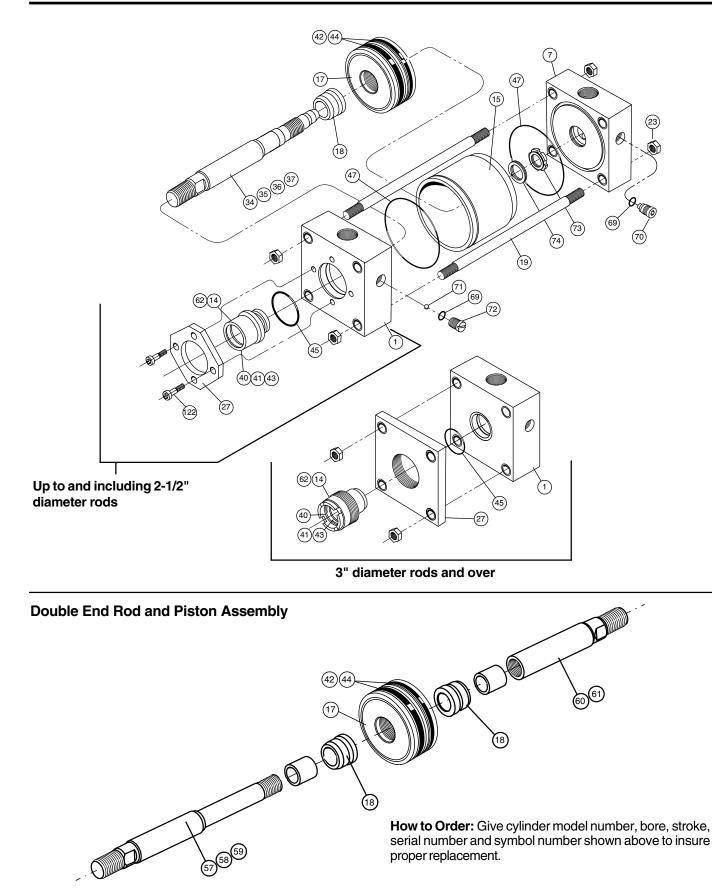
Table B-9 — Thrust Developed

| Bore Size | 1 ¹ / ₂ | 2 | 2 ¹ / ₂ | 3 ¹ / ₄ | 4 | 5 | 6 | 8 | 10 |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|-----|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Dynamic Thrust (lbs.) | 60 | 100 | 160 | 260 | 400 | 630 | 900 | 1600 | 2500 |
| Static Thrust (lbs.) | 141 | 251 | 393 | 663 | 1000 | 1570 | 2260 | 4010 | 6280 |

Notes

NOTES

| Model 53 | | Model 52 | | Model 51 | Re | placement Mountings & Hardware |
|------------------|------------------|----------|---------|------------------|------------|--|
| | | | | | Symbol | Description |
| (19) | (19) | | (19) | | 2 | Head, side lug mount |
| Model 61 | \sim | Model 62 | A | Model 65 | 4 | Head, side tap mount |
| 28 | | | | 000 | 5 | Head, trunnion mount |
| | | | 00 | | 8 | Cap, side lug mount |
| | (29) | | 00 | | 10 | Cap, side tap mount |
| - | 23 | | 30 | | 11 | Cap, trunnion mount |
| Model 63 | | Model 66 | | Model 64 | 12 | Cap, fixed clevis mount |
| | | | | | 12A | Cap, fixed eye, with spherical bearing |
| | 0 | | | | 19 | Tie rod |
| | | | | | 20 | Tie rod, head end mount |
| be | (31) | | (29B) 🔍 | 10 | 21 | Tie rod, cap end mount |
| 7" thru 14" Bore | 0 | | | 7" thru 14" Bore | 23 | Tie rod nut |
| Model 72 | | Model 74 | | Model 94 | 28 | Flange, rectangular, head mount |
| | | | | | 28B | Head, square mount |
| | | | | | 29 | Flange, rectangular, cap mount |
| | | | • | | 29B | Cap, square mount |
| 8 | (10) (4) | | (12A) | | 30 | Flange, square, head mount |
| (21) | Model 89 | | | Model 84 | 31 | Flange, square, cap mount |
| | _ | | | | 66 | Intermediate trunnion |
| | 20 | | | | 67 | Screws, intermediate trunnion mount |
| | | ~ | 8 | 6 | 86 | Clevis pin |
| 66 67 | Screws Not Shown | 12 | 87 | - | 87 | Retaining ring for clevis pin |
| | Model 81 | | | Model 82 | | |
| 5 | | | | | serial nur | Drder nder model number, bore, stroke, nber and symbol number shown insure proper replacement. |



| Parts | | | Assemblies (Includes Symbol Numbers Shown) | | | | | |
|--------|---|--------|--|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Symbol | Description | Symbol | Description | Lipseal Type Piston | | | | |
| 1 | Head, ported, non-cushioned | C1SA | Head, ported, cushioned | 1, 69, 70, 71 & 72 | | | | |
| 7 | Cap, ported, non-cushioned | C7SA | Cap, ported, cushioned | 7, 69, 70, 73 & 74 | | | | |
| 14 | Bushing | 62 | Bushing kit | 14, 40, 41, 43 & 45 | | | | |
| 15 | Tube | - | - | _ | | | | |
| 17 | Piston, lipseal type | - | - | _ | | | | |
| 18 | Cushion plunger, cushioned cylinder only | - | - | _ | | | | |
| 19 | Tie rod | - | - | _ | | | | |
| 23 | Tie rod nut | - | - | _ | | | | |
| 27 | Retainer | - | - | _ | | | | |
| 34 | Piston rod, single rod type, non-cushioned | 34SA | Piston & rod assembly, single rod type — non-cushioned | 17, 34, 42 & 44 | | | | |
| 35 | Piston rod, single rod type, cushioned head end | 35SA | Piston & rod assembly, single rod type - cush. head end | 17, 18, 35, 42 & 44 | | | | |
| 36 | Piston rod, single rod type, cushioned cap end | 36SA | Piston & rod assembly, single rod type - cush. cap end | 17, 36, 42 & 44 | | | | |
| 37 | Piston rod, single rod type, cushioned both ends | 37SA | Piston & rod assembly, single rod type - cush. both ends | 17, 18, 37, 42 & 44 | | | | |
| 40 | Rod wiper | - 1 | | _ | | | | |
| 41 | Rod seal | - | | _ | | | | |
| 42 | Piston seal | - | | _ | | | | |
| 43 | Back-up washer, bushing | - | Seal Kits | _ | | | | |
| 44 | Back-up washer, piston | - | | _ | | | | |
| 45 | O-ring, bushing to head seal | - | | _ | | | | |
| 47 | O-ring, cylinder tube end seal | | | _ | | | | |
| 57 | Piston rod, double rod type, non-cushioned | 57SA | Piston & Rod assembly, double rod type — non-cush. | 17, 42, 44, 57 & 60 | | | | |
| 58 | Piston rod, double rod type, cushioned one end | 58SA | Piston & rod assembly, double rod type — cush. one end | 17, 18, 42, 44, 58 & 60 | | | | |
| 59 | Piston rod, double rod type, cushioned both ends | 59SA | Piston & rod assembly, double rod type — cush. both ends | 17, 18, 42, 44, 58 & 61 | | | | |
| 60 | Piston rod extension, double rod type — non-cushioned | - | - | - | | | | |
| 61 | Piston Rod extension, double rod type — cushioned | - | - | - | | | | |
| 69 | O-ring, cushion adjustment & check valve screw | - ' | | _ | | | | |
| 70 | Needle valve, cushion adjustment | - | Cushion | - | | | | |
| 71 | Ball, check valve | - | Kits | _ | | | | |
| 72 | Plug screw, check valve | - | See table | _ | | | | |
| 73 | Cushion bushing, cap end floating check valve | - | below. | _ | | | | |
| 74 | Retaining ring, floating cushion bushing | - | | _ | | | | |
| 122 | Socket cap screws | - | | _ | | | | |

Standard Cushion Hardware Kits

Fluorocarbon Cushion Hardware Kits

| | | For Head Assemblies | For Cap Assemblies | | | For Head Assemblies | For Cap Assemblies |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| Bore Size | Rod Dia. | Order Kits by Number Below: (Kits Include Symbols 69, 70, 71 & 72 for One Head) | Order Kits by Number Below: (Kits Include Symbols 69, 70, 73 & 74 for One Cap) | Bore Size | Rod Dia. | Order Kits by Number Below: (Kits Include Symbols 69, 70, 71 & 72) | Order Kits by Number Below: (Kits Include Symbols 69, 70, 73 & 74) |
| 1 | None | None | None | 1 | None | None | None |
| 1 ¹ /2 | ⁵ /8 | AV-CUKH1-1 | AV-CUKC1-4 | 1 ¹ /2 | ⁵ /8 | AV-CUKH5-18 | AV-CUKC5-22 |
| 1./2 | 1 | AV-CUKH1-1M | AV-CUKC1-4 | 1./2 | 1 | AV-CUKH5-18M | AV-CUKC5-22 |
| 2 | ⁵ /8, 1 | AV-CUKH1-1 | AV-CUKC1-4 | 2 | ⁵ /8, 1 | AV-CUKH5-18 | AV-CUKC5-22 |
| 2 | 1 ³ /8 | AV-CUKH1-1M | AV-CUKC1-4 | 2 | 1 ³ /8 | AV-CUKH5-18M | AV-CUKC5-22 |
| 2 ¹ /2 | ⁵ /8, 1, A | AV-CUKH1-1 | | 2 ¹ /2 | ⁵ /8, 1, 1 ³ /8 | AV-CUKH5-18 | |
| 2.12 | 1 ³ /4 | AV-CUKH1-1M | AV-CUKC1-4 | 2./5 | 1 ³ /4 | AV-CUKH5-18M | AV-CUKC5-22 |
| 3 ¹ / ₄ | All | AV-CUKH1-2 | AV-CUKC1-5 | 3 ¹ / ₄ | All | AV-CUKH5-19 | AV-CUKC5-23 |
| 4 | All | AV-CUKH1-2 | AV-CUKC1-5 | 4 | All | AV-CUKH5-19 | AV-CUKC5-23 |
| 5 | All | AV-CUKH1-2A | AV-CUKC1-5A | 5 | All | AV-CUKH5-19A | AV-CUKC5-23A |
| 6 | 1 ³ /8-3 ¹ /2 | AV-CUKH1-3 | AV-CUKC1-6 | 6 | 1 ³ /8-3 ¹ /2 | AV-CUKH5-21 | AV-CUKC5-24 |
| ю | 4 | AV-CUKH1-2 | AV-CUKC1-6A | l ° | 4 | AV-CUKH5-19 | AV-CUKC5-24A |
| 7 | All | AV-CUKH1-3 | AV-CUKC1-6 | 7 | All | AV-CUKH5-21 | AV-CUKC5-24 |
| 8 | All | AV-CUKH1-3 | AV-CUKC1-6 | 8 | All | AV-CUKH5-21 | AV-CUKC5-24 |
| 10 | All | AV-CUKH1-3 | AV-CUKC1-7 | 10 | All | AV-CUKH5-21 | AV-CUKC5-25 |
| 12 | All | AV-CUKH1-3 | AV-CUKC1-8 | 12 | All | AV-CUKH5-21 | AV-CUKC5-26 |
| 14 | All | AV-CUKH1-3 | AV-CUKC1-9 | 14 | All | AV-CUKH5-21 | AV-CUKC5-27 |

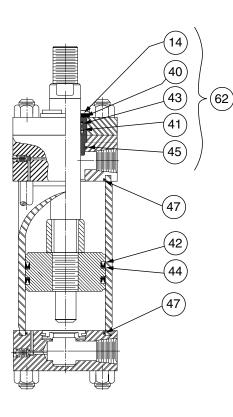
| Symbol | Description |
|--------|------------------------|
| 14 | Bushing |
| 40 | Rod wiper |
| 41 | Rod seal |
| 42 | Piston lipseal |
| 43 | Bushing back-up washer |
| 44 | Piston back-up washer |
| 45 | Bushing to head o-ring |
| 47 | End seal o-ring |
| 62 | Bushing kit |

Seal Kits for Class 1 Service

Material: Buna-N (Nitrile)

For operating temperature and fluid compatability, see "Operating Fluids and Temperature Range" page.

Bushing and spanner wrenches are available to ease (rod) seal or bushing removal without disassembly of the cylinder. **(For rod diameters over 2 1/2".)** For detailed seal replacement instructions see service bulletin M0995-M1, M2 and M3.



| Rod Dia. | Bushing Kits (Symbol 62) Contains Symbols 14, 40, 41, 43 & 45 | Rod Seal Kits Contains Symbols 40, 41, 43 & 45 | Bushing Wrench | Spanner Wrench |
|-------------|--|--|-------------------|-------------------|
| 1/2 | AV-KR100-50 | AV-KR300-50 | | |
| 5/8 | AV-KR100-63 | AV-KR300-63 | | |
| 1 | AV-KR100-100 | AV-KR300-100 | Not | Not |
| 1 3/8 | AV-KR100-138 | AV-KR300-138 | Required | Required |
| 1 3/4 | AV-KR100-175 | AV-KR300-175 | | |
| 2 | AV-KR100-200 | AV-KR300-200 | 1 | |
| 2 1/2 | AV-KR100-250 | AV-KR300-250 | 1 | |
| 3 | AV-KR100-300 | AV-KR300-300 | 069596 0000 | 011677 0000 |
| 3 1/2 | AV-KR100-350 | AV-KR300-350 | 069597 0000 | 011677 0000 |
| 4 | AV-KR100-400 | AV-KR300-400 | 069598 0000 | 011678 0000 |
| 4 1/2 | AV-KR100-450 | AV-KR300-450 | 083877 0000 | 011678 0000 |
| 5 | AV-KR100-500 | AV-KR300-500 | 069599 0000 | 011678 0000 |
| 5 1/2 | AV-KR100-550 | AV-KR300-550 | 069600 0000 | 011678 0000 |

| Bore Size | Piston Seal Kits Contains 2 Each Symbols: 42, 44 & 47 |
|--------------|--|
| 1 | AV-KB100-100 |
| 1 1/2 | AV-KB100-150 |
| 2 | AV-KB100-200 |
| 2 1/2 | AV-KB100-250 |
| 3 1/4 | AV-KB100-325 |
| 4 | AV-KB100-400 |
| 5 | AV-KB100-500 |
| 6 | AV-KB100-600 |
| 7 | AV-KB100-700 |
| 8 | AV-KB100-800 |
| 10 | AV-KB100-1000 |
| 12 | AV-KB100-1200 |
| 14 | AV-KB100-1400 |

| | Cylinder Tube Seal Kits | Tie Rod Torque Specifications (Ft. Lbs.) |
|--------------|------------------------------|---|
| Bore Size | Contains 2 Each Symbol 47 | AV Series Steel Cylinder Tube |
| 1 | AV-ES100-100 | 2 |
| 1 1/2 | AV-ES100-150 | 5 |
| 2 | AV-ES100-200 | 11 |
| 2 1/2 | AV-ES100-250 | 11 |
| 3 1/4 | AV-ES100-325 | 25 |
| 4 | AV-ES100-400 | 25 |
| 5 | AV-ES100-500 | 60 |
| 6 | AV-ES100-600 | 60 |
| 7 | AV-ES100-700 | 90 |
| 8 | AV-ES100-800 | 110 |
| 10 | AV-ES100-1000 | 150 |
| 12 | AV-ES100-1200 | 172 |
| 14 | AV-ES100-1400 | 275 |

How to Order

Individual seals contained in the kits are available separately; however, we recommend purchasing complete kits because of convenience and lower replacement cost. When ordering seal kits, give part number listed above. To be sure of exact replacement, give serial number of cylinder when ordering replacement kits or seals.

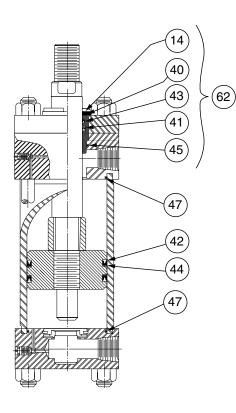
| Symbol | Description |
|--------|------------------------|
| 14 | Bushing |
| 40 | Rod wiper |
| 41 | Rod seal |
| 42 | Piston lipseal |
| 43 | Bushing back-up washer |
| 44 | Piston back-up washer |
| 45 | Bushing to head o-ring |
| 47 | End seal o-ring |
| 62 | Bushing kit |

Seal Kits for Class 5 Service

Material: Fluorocarbon

For operating temperature and fluid compatability, see "Operating Fluids and Temperature Range" page.

Bushing and spanner wrenches are available to ease (rod) seal or bushing removal without disassembly of the cylinder. **(For rod diameters over 2 1/2".)** For detailed seal replacement instructions see service bulletin M0995-M1, M3 and M5.



| | Bushing (Symbol 62) Kits | Rod Seal Kits | | |
|-------------|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Rod Dia. | Contains Symbols 14, 40, 41, 43 & 45 | Contains Symbols 40, 41, 43 & 45 | Bushing Wrench | Spanner Wrench |
| 1/2 | AV-KR200-50 | AV-KR400-50 | | |
| 5/8 | AV-KR200-63 | AV-KR400-63 | | |
| 1 | AV-KR200-100 | AV-KR400-100 | Not | Not |
| 1 3/8 | AV-KR200-138 | AV-KR400-138 | Required | Required |
| 1 3/4 | AV-KR200-175 | AV-KR400-175 | | |
| 2 | AV-KR200-200 | AV-KR400-200 | | |
| 2 1/2 | AV-KR200-250 | AV-KR400-250 | | |
| 3 | AV-KR200-300 | AV-KR400-300 | 069596 0000 | 011677 0000 |
| 3 1/2 | AV-KR200-350 | AV-KR400-350 | 069597 0000 | 011677 0000 |
| 4 | AV-KR200-400 | AV-KR400-400 | 069598 0000 | 011678 0000 |
| 4 1/2 | AV-KR200-450 | AV-KR400-450 | 083877 0000 | 011678 0000 |
| 5 | AV-KR200-500 | AV-KR400-500 | 069599 0000 | 011678 0000 |
| 5 1/2 | AV-KR200-550 | AV-KR400-550 | 069600 0000 | 011678 0000 |

| Bore Size | Piston Seal Kits Contains 2 Each Symbols: 42, 44 & 47 |
|--------------|--|
| 1 | AV-KB200-100 |
| 1 1/2 | AV-KB200-150 |
| 2 | AV-KB200-200 |
| 2 1/2 | AV-KB200-250 |
| 3 1/4 | AV-KB200-325 |
| 4 | AV-KB200-400 |
| 5 | AV-KB200-500 |
| 6 | AV-KB200-600 |
| 7 | AV-KB200-700 |
| 8 | AV-KB200-800 |
| 10 | AV-KB200-1000 |
| 12 | AV-KB200-1200 |
| 14 | AV-KB200-1400 |

| | Tube Seal Kits | Tie Rod Torque Specifications (Ft. Lbs.) | | |
|--------------|------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Bore Size | Contains 2 Each Symbol 47 | AV Series Steel Cylinder Tube | | |
| 1 | AV-ES200-100 | 2 | | |
| 1 1/2 | AV-ES200-150 | 5 | | |
| 2 | AV-ES200-200 | 11 | | |
| 2 1/2 | AV-ES200-250 | 11 | | |
| 3 1/4 | AV-ES200-325 | 25 | | |
| 4 | AV-ES200-400 | 25 | | |
| 5 | AV-ES200-500 | 60 | | |
| 6 | AV-ES200-600 | 60 | | |
| 7 | AV-ES200-700 | 90 | | |
| 8 | AV-ES200-800 | 110 | | |
| 10 | AV-ES200-1000 | 150 | | |
| 12 | AV-ES200-1200 | 172 | | |
| 14 | AV-ES200-1400 | 275 | | |

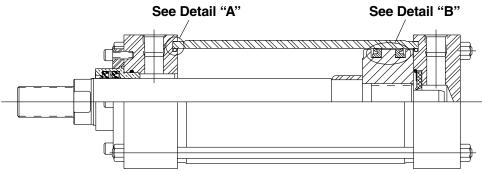
How to Order

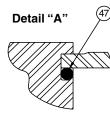
Individual seals contained in the kits are available separately; however, we recommend purchasing complete kits because of convenience and lower replacement cost. When ordering seal kits, give part number listed above. To be sure of exact replacement, give serial number of cylinder when ordering replacement kits or seals.

Standard Seals — Class 1 Service Kits are standard. In addition to standard seals, each kit includes the special composite components ready for installation. These seals are suitable for use when air is the operating medium.

Series AVN

| od ize | Contains Symbols 14, 40, 41 & 45 | (14) (40) (41) (45) Rod Size | Contains 40, 41 |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 5/8 | AVN-KR100-63 | 5/8 | AVN-KR |
| 1 | AVN-KR100-100 | 1 | AVN-KR |
| 3/8 | AVN-KR100-138 | 1 3/8 | AVN-KR |
| 3/4 | AVN-KR100-175 | 1 3/4 | AVN-KR |
| 2 | AVN-KR100-200 | 2 | AVN-KR |









| Bore | Piston Seal Kit Consisting of 2 Ea. | Cylinder Tube Seal Kit Consisting of 2 Ea. | | |
|-------|--|---|--|--|
| Size | Symbol 42 & 47 | Symbol 47 | | |
| 1 1/2 | AVN-KB100-150 | AVN-ES100-150 | | |
| 2 | AVN-KB100-200 | AVN-ES100-200 | | |
| 2 1/2 | AVN-KB100-250 | AVN-ES100-250 | | |
| 3 1/4 | AVN-KB100-325 | AVN-ES100-325 | | |
| 4 | AVN-KB100-400 | AVN-ES100-400 | | |
| 5 | AVN-KB100-500 | AVN-ES100-500 | | |
| 6 | AVN-KB100-600 | AVN-ES100-600 | | |
| 7 | AVN-KB100-700 | AVN-ES100-700 | | |
| 8 | AVN-KB100-800 | AVN-ES100-800 | | |
| 10 | AVN-KB100-1000 | AVN-ES100-1000 | | |

The recommended operating temperature range for Class 1 seals is -10° F to $+165^{\circ}$ F.

AVN Series Seal Kits Parts Identification

 Avn-kR300-63

 Avn-kR300-100

 Avn-kR300-138

 Avn-kR300-175

Notes

NOTES

How to Order AV Series Cylinders

Data Required On All Cylinder Orders

When ordering AV Series cylinders, be sure to specify each of the following requirements:

(**NOTE:** – Duplicate cylinders can be ordered by giving the SERIAL NUMBER from the original cylinder. Factory records supply a quick, positive identification.)

a) Series Designation ("AV")

b) Mounting Model

Specify your choice of mounting – as shown and dimensioned in this catalog.

- c) Bushing Style ("B" or "R")
- d) Piston Rod End Thread Style Call out thread style number. Thread style 2 will be furnished if not otherwise supplied. For special rod ends specify style "X" as indicated below.
- e) Cushions (if required)

Specify "Cushion-head end," "Cushion-cap end" or "Cushion-both ends" as required. If cylinder is to have a double rod and only one cushion is required, be sure to specify clearly which end of the cylinder is to be cushioned.

f) Bore Size

g) Length of Stroke

h) Piston Rod Diameter Call out rod diameter. In AV Series cylinders, standard rod diameters will be furnished if not otherwise specified, unless length of stroke makes

the application questionable.

- NPTF is standard.
- j) Port Locations

k) Modifications

Any modifications that are not identified in the cylinder number shown on the following page should be added to the specifications. These can include special fluids, special seals, air bleeds, double rod cylinder with different rod end styles and diameters. For further information consult factory.

Style X Rod End

A style X rod end indicates a special rod end configuration. All special rod ends must be described by at least **all three**: KK; A; or W/WF specified with the rod fully retracted. A sketch or drawing should be submitted for rod ends requiring special machining such as snap ring grooves,

Service Policy

When cylinders are returned to the factory for repairs, it is standard policy for Miller Fluid Power to make such part replacements as will put the cylinder in as good as new condition. Should the condition of the returned cylinder be such that expenses for repair exceed the cost of a new one, you will be notified. keyways, tapers, multiple diameters, etc. It is good design practice to have this machining done on a diameter at least 0.065 inches smaller than the piston rod diameter. This allows the piston rod to have a chamfer preventing rod seal damage during assembly or maintenance.

Certified Dimensions

Miller Fluid Power guarantees that all cylinders ordered from this catalog will be built to dimensions shown. All dimensions are certified to be correct, and thus it is not necessary to request certified drawings.

How to Order - Example: AV-72B2N-04.00-8.000-0138 N11-0

| AV | 72 | В | 2 | N - | 04.00 - | 8.000 - | 0138 | Ν | 1 | 1 - | 0 |
|--|-------------------|--|---|---|--------------|---------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Series | Mounting Style | Bushing | Rod End Style | Cushions | Bore Dia. | Stroke | Rod Dia. | Port Type | 1 | ort ation | Modified |
| AV DAV (D = Dbl. Rod End AVN (N = Non- Lube) DAVN | | B = Bolted Bushing R = Retainer Held Bushing | 2 (Standard) 4 5 X (Special) | R = Rod End Cushioned $C = Cap End$ Cushioned $B = Both Ends$ Cushioned $N = Non-Cushioned$ | | | | N = NPTF | 2 3 4 | Cap End td.) 1 2 3 4 | 0 = Standard 9* = Modified |

9* The number 9 refers to special options or modifications that deviate from the standard product offering. Non-standard modifications and options not identified in the cylinder model number should be added in the notes when placing an order.

Modifications which can be placed under the designator "9" are as follows:

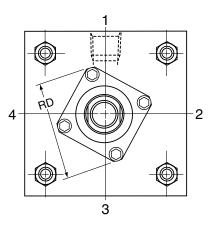
• Fluorocarbon Seals - for applications which experience operating temperatures up to and including 250°F

- Multiple Ports
- Special Port Threads
- Cushion Location
- Special Mounts

Note: The standard #1 port location is at the top of the cylinder, and the standard cushion adjustment screw is in position #2 when facing the rod end of the cylinder. If multiple ports are required, the last number of the part number should be "9", indicating modified and the desired port location specified in the notes.

Cushions not available on 1" bore.

| Rod Dia. | RD Across Corners |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| ⁵ /8" | 1 ⁶³ / ₆₄ |
| 1 | 2 ³¹ / ₆₄ |
| 1 ³ /8" | 2 ⁶³ / ₆₄ |
| 1 ³ /4" | 341/64 |
| 2" | 33/4 |
| 2 ¹ /2" | 4 ²¹ / ₆₄ |



Storage, Installation, Mounting Recommendations and Cylinder Trouble Shooting

Storage

At times cylinders are delivered before a customer is ready to install them and must be stored for a period of time. When storage is required the following procedures are recommended.

- 1. Store the cylinders in an indoor area which has a dry, clean and noncorrosive atmosphere. Take care to protect the cylinder from both internal corrosion and external damage.
- Whenever possible cylinders should be stored in a vertical position (piston rod up). This will minimize corrosion due to possible condensation which could occur inside the cylinder. This will also minimize seal damage.
- Port protector plugs should be left in the cylinder until the time of installation.
- 4. If a cylinder is stored full of hydraulic fluid, expansion of the fluid due to temperature changes must be considered. Installing a check valve with free flow out of the cylinder is one method.

Installation

- Cleanliness is an important consideration, and cylinders are shipped with the ports plugged to protect them from contaminants entering the ports. These plugs should not be removed until the piping is to be installed. Before making the connection to the cylinder ports, piping should be thoroughly cleaned to remove all chips or burrs which might have resulted from threading or flaring operations.
- 2. Cylinders operating in an environment where air drying materials are present such as fast-drying chemicals, paint, or weld splatter, or other hazardous conditions such as excessive heat, should have shields installed to prevent damage to the piston rod and piston rod seals.
- 3. Proper alignment of the cylinder piston rod and its mating component on the machine should be checked in both the extended and retracted positions. Improper alignment will result in excessive rod bushing and/or cylinder bore wear. On fixed mounting cylinders attaching the piston rod while the rod is retracted will help in achieving proper alignment.
- 4. Sometimes it may be necessary to rotate the piston rod in order to thread the piston rod into the machine member. This operation must always be done with zero pressure being applied to either side of the piston. Failure to follow this procedure may result in loosening the piston to rod-threaded connection. In some rare cases the turning of the piston rod may rotate a threaded piston rod bushing and loosen it from the cylinder head. Confirm that this condition is not occurring. If it does, re-tighten the piston rod bushing firmly against the cylinder head.

For double rod cylinders it is also important that when attaching or detaching the piston rod from the machine member that the torque be applied to the piston rod end of the cylinder that is directly attaching to the machine member with the opposite end unrestrained. If the design of the machine is such that only the rod end of the cylinder opposite to where the rod attaches to the machine member can be rotated, consult the factory for further instructions.

Mounting Recommendations

- 1. Always mount cylinders using the largest possible high tensile alloy steel socket head screws that can fit in the cylinder mounting holes and torque them to the manufacturer's recommendations for their size.
- Side-Mounted Cylinders In addition to the mounting bolts, cylinders of this type should be equipped with thrust keys or dowel pins located so as to resist the major load.
- 3. Tie Rod Mounting Cylinders with tie rod mountings are recommended for applications where mounting space is limited. The standard tie rod extension is shown as BB in dimension tables. Longer or shorter extensions can be supplied. Nuts used for this mounting style should be torqued to the same value as the tie rods for that bore size.
- 4. Flange Mount Cylinders The controlled diameter of the rod bushing extension on head end flange mount cylinders can be used as a pilot to locate the cylinders in relation to the machine. After alignment has been obtained, the flanges may be drilled for pins or dowels to prevent shifting.
- 5. Trunnion Mountings Cylinders require lubricated bearing blocks with minimum bearing clearances. Bearing blocks should be carefully aligned and rigidly mounted so the trunnions will not be subjected to bending moments. The rod end should also be pivoted with the pivot pin in line and parallel to axis of the trunnion pins.
- 6. Clevis Mountings Cylinders should be pivoted at both ends with centerline of pins parallel to each other. After cylinder is mounted, be sure to check to assure that the cylinder is free to swing through its working arc without interference from other machine parts.

Cylinder Trouble Shooting

External Leakage

1. Rod seal leakage can generally be traced to worn or damaged seals. Examine the piston rod for dents, gouges or score marks, and replace piston rod if surface is rough.

Rod seal leakage could also be traced to bushing wear. If clearance is excessive, replace rod bushing and seal. Rod seal leakage can also be traced to seal deterioration. If seals are soft or gummy or brittle, check compatibility of seal material with lubricant used if air cylinder, or operating fluid if hydraulic cylinder. Replace with seal material, which is compatible with these fluids. If the seals are hard or have lost elasticity, it is usually due to exposure to temperatures in excess of 165°F. (+74°C). Shield the cylinder from the heat source to limit temperature to 350°F. (+177°C.) and replace with fluorocarbon seals.

 Cylinder body seal leak can generally be traced to loose tie rods. Torque the tie rods to manufacturer's recommendation for that bore size.

Excessive pressure can also result in cylinder body seal leak. Determine maximum pressure to rated limits. Replace seals and retorque tie rods as in paragraph above. Excessive pressure can also result in cylinder tube seal leak. Determine if the pressure rating of the cylinder has been exceeded. If so, bring the operating pressure down to the rating of the cylinder and have the tie rods replaced.

Pinched or extruded cylinder body seal will also result in a leak. Replace cylinder body seal and retorque as in paragraph above.

Cylinder body seal leakage due to loss of radial squeeze which shows up in the form of flat spots or due to wear on the O.D. or I.D. – Either of these are symptoms of normal wear due to high cycle rate or length of service. Replace seals as per paragraph above.

Internal Leakage

- Piston seal leak (by-pass) 1 to 3 cubic inches per minute leakage is considered normal for piston ring construction. Virtually no static leak with lipseal type seals on piston should be expected. Piston seal wear is a usual cause of piston seal leakage. Replace seals as required.
- 2. With lipseal type piston seals excessive back pressure due to overadjustment of speed control valves could be a direct cause of rapid seal wear. Contamination in a hydraulic system can result in a scored cylinder bore, resulting in rapid seal wear. In either case, replace piston seals as required.
- 3. What appears to be piston seal leak, evidenced by the fact that the cylinder drifts, is not always traceable to the piston. To make sure, it is suggested that one side of the cylinder piston be pressurized and the fluid line at the opposite port be disconnected. Observe leakage. If none is evident, seek the cause of cylinder drift in other component parts in the circuit.

Cylinder Fails to Move the Load

- 1. Pneumatic or hydraulic pressure is too low. Check the pressure at the cylinder to make sure it is to circuit requirements.
- Piston Seal Leak Operate the valve to cycle the cylinder and observe fluid flow at valve exhaust ports at end of cylinder stroke. Replace piston seals if flow is excessive.
- 3. Cylinder is undersized for the load Replace cylinder with one of a larger bore size.

Failed Cylinder Component

The Cylinder Division Engineering Department must be notified in the event of a mechanical fracture or permanent deformation of any cylinder component (excluding seals). This includes a broken piston rod, tie rod, mounting accessory or any other cylinder component. The notification should include all operation and application details. This information will be used to provide an engineered repair that will prevent recurrence of the failure.

Erratic or Chatter Operation

- 1. Excessive friction at rod bushing or piston bearing due to load misalignment Correct cylinder-to-load alignment.
- 2. Cylinder sized too close to load requirements Reduce load or install larger cylinder.
- Erratic operation could be traced to the difference between static and kinetic friction. Install speed control valves to provide a back pressure to control the stroke.

Safety Guide for Selecting and Using Hydraulic, Pneumatic Cylinders and Their Accessories

WARNING: \triangle FAILURE OR IMPROPER SELECTION OR IMPROPER USE OF CYLINDERS AND THEIR RELATED ACCESSORIES CAN CAUSE DEATH, PERSONAL INJURY AND PROPERTY DAMAGE.

Before selecting or using Miller Fluid Power (The Company) cylinders or related accessories, it is important that you read, understand and follow the following safety information.

User Responsibility

Due to very wide variety of cylinder applications and cylinder operating conditions, The Company does not warrant that any particular cylinder is suitable for any specific application. This safety guide does not analyze all technical parameters that must be considered in selecting a product. The hydraulic and pneumatic cylinders outlined in this catalog are designed to The Company's design guide lines and do not necessarily meet the design guide lines of other agencies such as American Bureau of Shipping, ASME Pressure Vessel Code etc. The user, through its own analysis and testing, is solely responsible for:

- Making the final selection of the cylinders and related accessories.
- Determining if the cylinders are required to meet specific design requirements as required by the Agency(s) or industry standards covering the design of the user's equipment.
- Assuring that the user's requirements are met, OSHA requirements are met, and safety guidelines from the applicable agencies such as but not limited to ANSI are followed and that the use presents no health or safety hazards.
- Providing all appropriate health and safety warnings on the equipment on which the cylinders are used.

Seals

Part of the process of selecting a cylinder is the selection of seal compounds. Before making this selection, consult the "seal information page(s)" of the publication for the series of cylinders of interest.

The application of cylinders may allow fluids such as cutting fluids, wash down fluids etc. to come in contact with the external area of the cylinder. These fluids may attack the piston rod wiper and or the primary seal and must be taken into account when selecting and specifying seal compounds.

Dynamic seals will wear. The rate of wear will depend on many operating factors. Wear can be rapid if a cylinder is mis-aligned or if the cylinder has been improperly serviced. The user must take seal wear into consideration in the application of cylinders.

Piston Rods

Possible consequences of piston rod failure or separation of the piston rod from the piston include, but are not limited to are:

- Piston rod and or attached load thrown off at high speed.
- · High velocity fluid discharge.
- Piston rod extending when pressure is applied in the piston retract mode.

Piston rods or machine members attached to the piston rod may move suddenly and without warning as a consequence of other conditions occurring to the machine such as, but not limited to:

- Unexpected detachment of the machine member from the piston rod.
- Failure of the pressurized fluid delivery system (hoses, fittings, valves, pumps, compressors) which maintain cylinder position.
- Catastrophic cylinder seal failure leading to sudden loss of pressurized fluid.
- Failure of the machine control system.

Follow the recommendations of the "Piston Rod Selection Chart and Data" in the publication for the series of cylinders of interest. The suggested piston rod diameter in these charts must be followed in order to avoid piston rod buckling.

Piston rods are not normally designed to absorb bending moments or loads which are perpendicular to the axis of piston rod motion. These additional loads can cause the piston rod to fail. If these types of additional loads are expected to be imposed on the piston rod, their magnitude should be made known to our engineering department. The cylinder user should always make sure that the piston rod is securely attached to the machine member.

On occasion cylinders are ordered with double rods (a piston rod extended from both ends of the cylinder). In some cases a stop is threaded on to one of the piston rods and used as an external stroke adjuster. On occasions spacers are attached to the machine member connected to the piston rod and also used as a stroke adjuster. In both cases the stops will create a pinch point and the user should consider appropriate use of guards. If these external stops are not perpendicular to the mating contact surface, or if debris is trapped between the contact surfaces, a bending moment will be placed on the piston rod, which can lead to piston rod failure. An external stop will also negate the effect of cushioning and will subject the piston rod to impact loading. Those two (2) conditions can cause piston rod failure. Internal stroke adjusters are available with and without cushions. The use of external stroke adjusters should be reviewed with our engineering department.

The piston rod to piston and the stud to piston rod threaded connections are secured with an anaerobic adhesive. The strength of the adhesive decreases with increasing temperature. Cylinders which can be exposed to temperatures above $+250^{\circ}F$ ($+121^{\circ}C$) are to be ordered with a non studded piston rod and a pinned piston to rod joint.

Cushions

Cushions should be considered for cylinder applications when the piston velocity is expected to be over 4 inches/second.

Cylinder cushions are normally designed to absorb the energy of a linear applied load. A rotating mass has considerably more energy than the same mass moving in a linear mode. Cushioning for a rotating mass application should be review by our engineering department.

Cylinder Mountings

Some cylinder mounting configurations may have certain limitations such as but not limited to minimum stroke for side or foot mounting cylinders or pressure de-ratings for certain flange mounts. Carefully review the catalog for these types of restrictions.

Always mount cylinders using the largest possible high tensile alloy steel socket head cap screws that can fit in the cylinder mounting holes and torque them to the manufacturer's recom-mendations for their size.

Port Fittings

Hydraulic cylinders applied with meter out or deceleration circuits are subject to intensified pressure at piston rod end.

The rod end pressure is approximately equal to:

operating pressure x effective cap end area

effective rod end piston area

Contact your connector supplier for the pressure rating of individual connectors.

Cylinder Modifications or Repairs

Cylinders as shipped from the factory are not to be disassembled and or modified. If cylinders require modifications, these modifications must be done at company locations or by The Company's certified facilities. The Cylinder Division Engineering Department must be notified in the event of a mechanical fracture or permanent deformation of any cylinder component (excluding seals). This includes a broken piston rod, tie rod, mounting accessory or any other cylinder component. The notification should include all operation and application details. This information will be used to provide an engineered repair that will prevent recurrence of the failure.

It is allowed to disassemble cylinders for the purpose of replacing seals or seal assemblies. However, this work must be done by strictly following all the instructions provided with the seal kits.

Offer of Sale

The items described in this document and other documents or descriptions provided by Parker Hannifin Corporation, its subsidiaries and Divisions ("Company") and its authorized distributors, are hereby offered for sale at prices to be established by the Company, its subsidiaries and its authorized distributors. This offer and its acceptance by any customer ("Buyer") shall be governed by all of the following Terms and Conditions. Buyer's order for any such item, when communicated to the Company, its subsidiary or an authorized distributor ("Seller") verbally or in writing, shall constitute acceptance of this offer.

1. Terms and Conditions of Sale: All descriptions, quotations, proposals, offers, acknowledgments, acceptances and sales of Seller's products are subject to and shall be governed exclusively by the terms and conditions stated herein. Buyer's acceptance of any offer to sell is limited to these terms and conditions. Any terms or conditions in addition to, or inconsistent with those stated herein, proposed by Buyer in any acceptance of an offer by Seller, are hereby objected to. No such additional, different or inconsistent terms and conditions shall become part of the contract between Buyer and Seller unless expressly accepted in writing by Seller. Seller's acceptance of any offer to purchase by Buyer is expressly conditional upon Buyer's assent to all the terms and conditions stated herein, including any terms in addition to, or inconsistent with those contained in Buyer's offer. Acceptance of Seller's products shall in all events constitute such assent.

2. Payment: Payment shall be made by Buyer net 30 days from the date of delivery of the items purchased hereunder. Amounts not timely paid shall bear interest at the maximum rate permitted by law for each month or portion thereof that the Buyer is late in making payment. Any claims by Buyer for omissions or shortages in a shipment shall be waived unless Seller receives notice thereof within 30 days after Buyer's receipt of the shipment.

3. Delivery: Unless otherwise provided on the face hereof, delivery shall be made F.O.B. Seller's plant. Regardless of the method of delivery, however, risk of loss shall pass to Buyer upon Seller's delivery to a carrier. Any delivery dates shown are approximate only and Seller shall have no liability for any delays in delivery.

4. Warranty: Seller warrants that the items sold hereunder shall be free from defects in material or workmanship for a period of 18 months from date of shipment from the Company. THIS WARRANTY COMPRISES THE SOLE AND ENTIRE WARRANTY PERTAINING TO ITEMS PROVIDED HEREUNDER. SELLER MAKES NO OTHER WARRANTY, GUARANTEE, OR REPRESENTATION OF ANY KIND WHATSOEVER. ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR PURPOSE, WHETHER EXPRESS, IMPLIED, OR ARISING BY OPERATION OF LAW, TRADE USAGE, OR COURSE OF DEALING ARE HEREBY DISCLAIMED.

NOTWITHSTANDING THE FOREGOING, THERE ARE NO WARRAN-TIES WHATSOEVER ON ITEMS BUILT OR ACQUIRED WHOLLY OR PARTIALLY, TO BUYER'S DESIGN OR SPECIFICATIONS.

5. Limitation of Remedy: SELLER'S LIABILITY ARISING FROM OR IN ANY WAY CONNECTED WITH THE ITEMS SOLD OR THIS CONTRACT SHALL BE LIMITED EXCLUSIVELY TO REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT OF THE ITEMS SOLD OR REFUND OF THE PURCHASE PRICE PAID BY BUYER, AT SELLER'S SOLE OPTION. IN NO EVENT SHALL SELLER BE LIABLE FOR ANY INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL OR SPECIAL DAMAGES OF ANY KIND OR NATURE WHATSOEVER, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOST PROFITS ARISING FROM OR IN ANY WAY CONNECTED WITH THIS AGREEMENT OR ITEMS SOLD HEREUNDER, WHETHER ALLEGED TO ARISE FROM BRACH OF CONTRACT, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY, OR IN TORT, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, NEGLIGENCE, FAILURE TO WARN OR STRICT LIABILITY.

6. Changes, Reschedules and Cancellations: Buyer may request to modify the designs or specifications for the items sold hereunder as well as the quantities and delivery dates thereof, or may request to cancel all or part of this order, however, no such requested modification or cancellation shall become part of the contract between Buyer and Seller unless accepted by Seller in a written amendment to this Agreement. Acceptance of any such requested modification or cancellation shall be upon such terms and conditions as Seller may require.

7. Special Tooling: A tooling charge may be imposed for any special tooling, including without limitations, dies, fixtures, molds and patterns, acquired to manufacture items sold pursuant to this contract. Such special tooling shall be and remain Seller's property notwithstanding payment of any charges by Buyer. In no event will Buyer acquire any interest in apparatus belonging to Seller which is utilized in the manufacture of the items sold hereunder, even if such apparatus has been specially converted or adapted for such manufacture and notwithstanding any

charges paid by Buyer. Unless otherwise agreed, Seller shall have the right to alter, discard or otherwise dispose of any special tooling or other property in its sole discretion at any time.

8. Buyer's Property: Any designs, tools, patterns, materials, drawings, confidential information or equipment furnished by Buyer, or any other items which become Buyer's property, may be considered obsolete and may be destroyed by Seller after two (2) consecutive years have elapsed without Buyer placing an order for the items which are manufactured using such property. Seller shall not be responsible for any loss or damage to such property while it is in Seller's possession or control.

9. Taxes: Unless otherwise indicated on the face hereof, all prices and charges are exclusive of excise, sales, use, property, occupational or like taxes which may be imposed by any taxing authority upon the manufacture, sale or delivery of the items sold hereunder. If any such taxes must be paid by Seller or if Seller is liable for the collection of such tax, the amount thereof shall be in addition to the amounts for the items sold. Buyer agrees to pay all such taxes or to reimburse Seller therefore upon receipt of its invoice. If Buyer claims exemption from any sales, use or other tax imposed by any taxing authority, Buyer shall save Seller harmless from and against any such tax, together with any interest or penalties thereon which may be assessed if the items are held to be taxable.

10. Indemnity For Infringement of Intellectual Property Rights: Seller shall have no liability for infringement of any patents, trademarks, copyrights, trade dress, trade secrets or similar rights except as provided in this Part 10. Seller will defend and indemnify Buyer against allegations of infringement of U.S. patents, U.S. trademarks, copyrights, trade dress and trade secrets (hereinafter "Intellectual Property Rights"). Seller will defend at its expense and will pay the cost of any settlement or damages awarded in an action brought against Buyer based on an allegation that an item sold pursuant to this contract infringes the Intellectual Property Rights of a third party. Seller's obligation to defend and indemnify Buyer is contingent on Buyer notifying Seller within ten (10) days after Buyer becomes aware of such allegations of infringement, and Seller having sole control over the defense of any allegations or actions including all negotiations for settlement or compromise. If an item sold hereunder is subject to a claim that it infringes the Intellectual Property Rights of a third party, Seller may, at its sole expense and option, procure for Buyer the right to continue using said item, replace or modify said item so as to make it noninfringing, or offer to accept return of said item and return the purchase price less a reasonable allowance for depreciation. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Seller shall have no liability for claims of infringement based on information provided by Buyer, or directed to items delivered hereunder for which the designs are specified in whole or part by Buyer, or infringements resulting from the modification, combination or use in a system of any item sold hereunder. The foregoing provisions of this Part 10 shall constitute Seller's sole and exclusive liability and Buyer's sole and exclusive remedy for infringement of Intellectual Property Rights.

If a claim is based on information provided by Buyer or if the design for an item delivered hereunder is specified in whole or in part by Buyer, Buyer shall defend and indemnify Seller for all costs, expenses or judgements resulting from any claim that such item infringes any patent, trademark, copyright, trade dress, trade secret or any similar right.

11. Force Majeure: Seller does not assume the risk of and shall not be liable for delay or failure to perform any of Seller's obligations by reason of circumstances beyond the reasonable control of Seller (hereinafter "Events of Force Majeure"). Events of Force Majeure shall include without limitation, accidents, acts of God, strikes or labor disputes, acts, laws, rules or regulations of any government or government agency, fires, floods, delays or failures in delivery of carriers or suppliers, shortages of materials and any other cause beyond Seller's control.

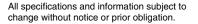
12. Entire Agreement/Governing Law: The terms and conditions set forth herein, together with any amendments, modifications and any different terms or conditions expressly accepted by Seller in writing, shall constitute the entire Agreement concerning the items sold, and there are no oral or other representations or agreements which pertain thereto. This Agreement shall be governed in all respects by the law of the State of Ohio. No actions arising out of sale of the items sold hereunder or this Agreement may be brought by either party more than two (2) years after the cause of action accrues.

Miller Fluid Power

500 South Wolf Road Des Plaines, IL 60016 USA Tel.: (847) 298-2400 Fax: (800) 892-1008 E-mail: MFPCylmktg@parker.com Website: www.millerfluidpower.com

Miller Fluid Power

160 Chisholm Drive Milton, Ontario Canada L9T 3G9 Tel.: (905) 693-3000 Fax: (905) 876-1958



Catalog M0910-2 11/04

